I hereby give notice that an ordinary meeting of the Manurewa Local Board will be held on:

**Date:** Thursday, 15 August 2019  
**Time:** 6.00pm  
**Meeting Room:** Manurewa Local Board Office  
**Venue:** 7 Hill Road, Manurewa

---

**Manurewa Local Board**

**OPEN AGENDA**

---

**MEMBERSHIP**

Chairperson  
Angela Dalton  

Deputy Chairperson  
Stella Cattle  

Members  
Joseph Allan  
Sarah Colcord  
Angela Cunningham-Marino  
Rangi McLean  
Ken Penney  
Dave Pizzini

(Quorum 4 members)

---

Rohin Patel  
Democracy Advisor - Manurewa  
7 August 2019

Contact Telephone: 021 914 618  
Email.rohin.patel@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz  
Website: www.aucklandcouncil.govt.nz

---

**Note:** The reports contained within this agenda are for consideration and should not be construed as Council policy unless and until adopted. Should Members require further information relating to any reports, please contact the relevant manager, Chairperson or Deputy Chairperson.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ITEM</th>
<th>TABLE OF CONTENTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Welcome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Apologies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Declaration of Interest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Confirmation of Minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Leave of Absence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Acknowledgements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Petitions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Deputations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Public Forum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.1</td>
<td>Public Forum - Nikora Davis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Extraordinary Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Manurewa Youth Council - August Update</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Manurewa Ward Councillors Update</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Members’ Update</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Chairperson’s Update</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Auckland Transport update to the Manurewa Local Board - August 2019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Landowner application for Puhinui Bridge and collector road connection from 100 Prices Road to 69 McLaughlins Road, Wiri</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Local Board Annual Report 2018/2019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Auckland Council’s Year End and Quarterly Performance Report: Manurewa Local Board for quarter four 2018/2019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Approval for 8 new road names at 834 Great South Road &amp; 10 Pacific Events Centre Drive, Manukau</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Auckland Film Protocol consultation feedback and recommended changes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>For Information: Reports referred to the Manurewa Local Board</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Manurewa Local Board Achievements Register 2016-2019 Political Term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Manurewa Local Board Governance Forward Work Calendar - July 2019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Manurewa Local Board Workshop Records</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Consideration of Extraordinary Items</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PUBLIC EXCLUDED**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ITEM</th>
<th>TABLE OF CONTENTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Procedural Motion to Exclude the Public</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Local Board Annual Report 2018/2019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Draft 2018/2019 Manurewa Local Board Annual Report</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Auckland Council’s Year End and Quarterly Performance Report: Manurewa Local Board for quarter four 2018/2019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Financial Report</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1 Welcome
A board member will lead the meeting in karakia.

2 Apologies
At the close of the agenda no apologies had been received.

3 Declaration of Interest
Members are reminded of the need to be vigilant to stand aside from decision making when a conflict arises between their role as a member and any private or other external interest they might have.

4 Confirmation of Minutes
That the Manurewa Local Board:
   a) confirm the ordinary minutes of its meeting, held on Thursday, 18 July 2019, as true and correct.

5 Leave of Absence
At the close of the agenda no requests for leave of absence had been received.

6 Acknowledgements
At the close of the agenda no requests for acknowledgements had been received.

7 Petitions
At the close of the agenda no requests to present petitions had been received.

8 Deputations
Standing Order 7.7 provides for deputations. Those applying for deputations are required to give seven working days notice of subject matter and applications are approved by the Chairperson of the Manurewa Local Board. This means that details relating to deputations can be included in the published agenda. Total speaking time per deputation is ten minutes or as resolved by the meeting.

At the close of the agenda no requests for deputations had been received.

9 Public Forum
A period of time (approximately 30 minutes) is set aside for members of the public to address the meeting on matters within its delegated authority. A maximum of 3 minutes per item is allowed, following which there may be questions from members.
9.1 Public Forum - Nikora Davis

Nikora Davis will be in attendance to provide the board with an update on the trespassing of homeless people in Manurewa and Manukau and other issues which he raised during his deputation with the board on 18 July 2019.

Ngā tūtohunga
Recommendation/s

That the Manurewa Local Board:

a) thank Nikora Davis for his attendance and presentation.

10 Extraordinary Business

Section 46A(7) of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987 (as amended) states:

“An item that is not on the agenda for a meeting may be dealt with at that meeting if-

(a) The local authority by resolution so decides; and

(b) The presiding member explains at the meeting, at a time when it is open to the public,-

   (i) The reason why the item is not on the agenda; and

   (ii) The reason why the discussion of the item cannot be delayed until a subsequent meeting.”

Section 46A(7A) of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987 (as amended) states:

“Where an item is not on the agenda for a meeting,-

(a) That item may be discussed at that meeting if-

   (i) That item is a minor matter relating to the general business of the local authority; and

   (ii) the presiding member explains at the beginning of the meeting, at a time when it is open to the public, that the item will be discussed at the meeting; but

(b) no resolution, decision or recommendation may be made in respect of that item except to refer that item to a subsequent meeting of the local authority for further discussion.”
Manurewa Youth Council - August Update

File No.: CP2019/14149

Te take mō te pūrongo
Purpose of the report
1. To provide an opportunity for the Manurewa Youth Council to update the Manurewa Local Board on matters they have been involved in.

Whakarāpopototanga matua
Executive summary
2. The Manurewa Youth Council will provide a written update on their actions and achievements in July 2019.

Ngā tūtohunga
Recommendation/s
That the Manurewa Local Board:
  a) receive the Manurewa Youth Council August 2019 verbal update.

Ngā tāpirihanga
Attachments
There are no attachments for this report.

Ngā kaihaina
Signatories

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Rohin Patel - Democracy Advisor - Manurewa</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Authoriser</td>
<td>Manoj Ragupathy - Relationship Manager Manurewa &amp; Papakura</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Manurewa Ward Councillors Update

File No.: CP2019/14198

Te take mō te pūrongo
Purpose of the report
1. A period of 10 minutes has been set aside for the Manurewa-Papakura ward councillors to update the Manurewa Local Board on regional matters.

Whakarāpopototanga matua
Executive summary
2. An opportunity for the Manurewa-Papakura ward councillors to update the Manurewa Local Board on regional matters.

Ngā tūtohunga
Recommendation/s
That the Manurewa Local Board:
a) receive the verbal reports from:
   i) Councillor Daniel Newman
   ii) Councillor Sir John Walker.

Ngā tāpirihanga
Attachments
There are no attachments for this report.

Ngā kaihaina
Signatories

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Rohin Patel - Democracy Advisor - Manurewa</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Authoriser</td>
<td>Manoj Ragupathy - Relationship Manager Manurewa &amp; Papakura</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Members' Update

File No.: CP2019/14199

Te take mō te pūrongo
Purpose of the report
1. To provide an opportunity for members to update the Manurewa Local Board on matters they have been involved in over the last month.

Whakarāpopototanga matua
Executive summary
2. An opportunity for members of the Manurewa Local Board to give either a written or verbal update on their activities for the month.

Ngā tūtohunga
Recommendation/s
That the Manurewa Local Board:

a) receive the update from members.

Ngā tāpirihanga
Attachments
There are no attachments for this report.

Ngā kaihaina
Signatories

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Rohin Patel - Democracy Advisor - Manurewa</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Authoriser</td>
<td>Manoj Ragupathy - Relationship Manager Manurewa &amp; Papakura</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Chairperson's Update

File No.: CP2019/14200

Te take mō te pūrongo
Purpose of the report
1. To provide an opportunity for the Manurewa Local Board Chairperson to update the local board on issues she has been involved in.

Whakarāpopototanga matua
Executive summary
2. An opportunity for the Manurewa Local Board Chairperson to update the local board on her activities over the last month.

Ngā tūtohunga
Recommendation/s
That the Manurewa Local Board:

a) receive the verbal report from the Manurewa Local Board Chairperson.

Ngā tāpirihanga
Attachments
There are no attachments for this report.

Ngā kaihaina
Signatories

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Rohin Patel - Democracy Advisor - Manurewa</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Authoriser</td>
<td>Manoj Ragupathy - Relationship Manager Manurewa &amp; Papakura</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Auckland Transport update to the Manurewa Local Board - August 2019

File No.: CP2019/14557

Te take mō te pūrongo
Purpose of the report
1. To provide an update to the Manurewa Local Board on transport-related matters in its area, including Local Board Transport Capital Fund (LBTCF) projects.

Whakarāpopototanga matua
Executive summary
2. This month’s report includes an update on the Community Safety Fund.
3. There are also updates on a range of local transport projects and activities.
4. Progress on the board’s LBTCF projects is included in the report. There is $234,802 remaining of the fund that is currently unallocated. The board agreed at its July meeting to fund any shortfall for Community Safety Fund projects from its remaining LBTCF (MR/2019/128).

Ngā tūtohunga
Recommendation/s
That the Manurewa Local Board:
a) receive the Auckland Transport update to the Manurewa Local Board for August 2019.

Horopaki
Context
5. This report addresses transport related matters in the local board area and includes information on the status of the LBTCF and LBTCF projects.
6. The LBTCF is a capital budget provided to all local boards by Auckland Council and delivered by Auckland Transport (AT) Local boards can use this fund to deliver transport infrastructure projects that they believe are important but are not part of AT’s work programme.
7. Any LBTCF projects selected must be safe, must not impede network efficiency, and must be located in the road corridor or on land controlled by AT (though projects running through parks can be considered if there is a transport outcome).
8. AT is responsible for all of Auckland’s transport services, excluding state highways. AT reports on a monthly basis to local boards, as set out in the Local Board Engagement Plan. This monthly reporting commitment acknowledges the important engagement role local boards play within and on behalf of their local communities.
Tātaritanga me ngā tohutohu
Analysis and advice

Regional projects and activities
Community Safety Fund (CSF)

9. The 2018 RLTP allocated $20m for local initiatives in road safety: $5m in FY19/20 and $15m in FY20/21. It is apportioned to local board areas by formula focused on numbers of Deaths and Serious Injuries (DSI).

10. The Manurewa Local Board has been allocated $1,015,221 over the two years.

11. Projects may be supplemented with the board’s remaining LBTCF but all CSF funding must be spent, with no carryover possible.

12. The board agreed to prioritise two major projects: Alfriston Rd/Claude Rd signalised intersection and the Gt South Rd on-demand signalised crossing near the Sikh Temple at its July meeting (MR/2019/128). All projects under the CSF are subject to further regional prioritisation by AT.

13. In addition, one proposed CSF project, Roys Rd traffic calming, will now be funded from the LBTCF as outlined below.

Local projects and activities
Te Mahia station upgrade

14. AT has completed the majority of works at Te Mahia Station.

15. Improvements include platform drainage improvements, a new station shelter; lighting, a public announcement system, passenger information and CCTV improvements, and perimeter fencing and upgrades to the pedestrian level crossing.

16. Additional signage remains to be installed and AT advises that the Manurewa Town Centre Steering Group could contract its own agency for this project, with the proviso that all signage must adhere to AT’s design standards.

17. Discussions are underway to introduce some service offerings at the site for commuters such as a coffee cart. Landscaping designs are also being prepared by the project consultant.

Audits

18. The decluttering audit has been completed and was circulated to the Manurewa Town Centre Steering Group for discussion at its June monthly meeting.

19. AT met with the Manurewa Business Association on 27 June 2019 to discuss the issues raised in this audit, along with accessibility audit. The Association has logged the 64 issues with both AT and council for a decision and resolution. When all issues have been issued with case numbers, the Association will document these and pass them to the AT Relationship Manager who will track their progress through the respective AT departments. This is still in progress.

20. The accessibility audit has been received from Te Roopu Waiora via Barrier Free NZ and was circulated to the Manurewa Town Centre Steering Group for discussion at its June monthly meeting.

21. AT met with the Manurewa Business Association on 27 June 2019 to discuss the audit. AT received a request to update all infrastructure in the town centre in line with the national accessibility standards. AT is not funded to do this unless it is part of other ongoing maintenance work. Responsibility for follow up actions (including funding) to implement better accessibility in the town centre primarily lies with the Business Association or local board.
Manurewa Gateway signage
22. The board has approved up to $50,000 for a gateway signage project for three plinths to be erected around the town centre.
23. The project has been forwarded to AT’s LBTCF Project Management team to appoint a project manager who will then work with AT’s Design Office to prepare draft designs and an installation plan.

Manurewa Wayfinding
24. AT has received a proposal from an agency to undertake a full project investigation which has been forwarded to the Town Centre Steering Group. The group has decided to postpone further action on this project at present.

Hill Road/Charles Prevost Drive intersection in The Gardens
25. AT is proposing changes to the intersection to improve traffic flow and walking amenities on Hill Road. Currently, this intersection experiences congestion and delays in the eastbound direction during afternoon peaks. There are also opportunities for improving pedestrian provisions in relation to the redevelopment of Elmwood Retirement Village.
26. Consultation closed on 19 April 2019. AT was pleased with the generally positive response to the proposals. After the project team reviewed the public feedback, the project is in the next stage of detailed planning, based on the design that went to consultation, with construction planned for 2020.

Alfriston Rd/Magic Way intersection traffic flow improvements
27. Work is in progress for the next stage of design on proposed traffic flow and safety improvements at this intersection, with the aim of beginning public consultation in August.

Local Board Transport Capital Fund (LBTCF) update
28. The board’s transport capital fund is summarised in the table below. The surplus takes into account the request for a firm order of costs for Roys Rd traffic calming measures:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Total Funds Available in current political term (includes 2019/20 FY)</td>
<td>$4,010,293</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Te Mahia station upgrade project spend, as at end June 2019 (out of capped contribution of $2,000,000)</td>
<td>$1,661,303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All other completed projects, as at end June 2019</td>
<td>$ 551,556</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agreed contribution to Residential Speed Management (three projects)</td>
<td>$1,366,622</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amount approved for bus shelters at:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stop 2457 – 99 Shifnal Drive: $44,000</td>
<td>$ 81,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stop 6796 – Wattle Farm Road (opp Ranger Place): $37,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Provision for Gateway signage project</td>
<td>$ 50,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roys Rd traffic calming measures</td>
<td>$ 65,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total committed to date:</td>
<td>$3,775,491</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remaining budget left available to allocate by the end of the current political term:</td>
<td>$ 234,802</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

29. The board’s current LBTCF projects are included in the table below (in which ROC = rough order of costs, and FEC = firm estimate of cost)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID#</th>
<th>Project name and description</th>
<th>Budget and spend to date</th>
<th>Current status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 546 | **Te Mahia station upgrade:**  
- On 16 November 2017, the board considered and endorsed a package of works to be funded by the LBTCF, and approved a maximum allocation of $2 million  
- On 19 April 2018, the board passed a resolution indicating its wish to include mana whenua signage at the station as part of its $2m package of works  
- Settlement for the purchase of 286 Great South Road occurred on 29 June 2018. The Manurewa Town Centre Steering Group is looking at options to develop the site  
- Capped allocation of $2m  
- Spend to date: $1,744,000 (vs April reported spend of $1,606,102, due to AT receiving late costs of $138,000) |  
- Manurewa Town Centre Steering Group representatives and AT staff continue to have ongoing discussions on the station’s current and future requirements  
- AC owns the land but it is managed by AT  
- A project for a billboard is being discussed to inform the public about future plans for the site. AT has provided a link to its online design manual to the Business Association.  
- AT suggests that a local agency be contracted for the work but should also submit their draft designs to AT to ensure they meet AT’s design standards.  
- A possible next project is installing a bollard at the Gt South Rd entrance to the walkway as this is now wide enough for cars. |  
| 639 | **‘Wordsworth quadrant’ Package 1**  
- A project to reduce speed and improve pedestrian safety in the quadrant bounded by Browns, Roscommon, Weymouth and Russell Roads  
- At its business meeting in October 2018, the board approved construction for ‘Package 1’ comprising four solar-powered driver feedback signs on Wordsworth Road and a raised speed table at the zebra crossing on Rowandale Avenue outside Rowandale School.  
- ROC estimate of $219,328 |  
- Project update presentation to the board on 7 March 2019.  
- Public consultation extended to 10 May 2019.  
- The project team will report to the board at the July transport workshop.  
- Due to a fatality last year, AT proposes prioritising the raising of the pedestrian crossing outside Rowandale School, with work beginning in July 2019.  
- The school has indicated its support for this and the board has been sent information on the proposal, with feedback requested by 13 June 2019.  
- Work was completed on the raised crossing in July. |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID#</th>
<th>Project name and description</th>
<th>Budget and spend to date</th>
<th>Current status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 640 | ‘Wordsworth quadrant’ Package 2: | ROC estimate of $647,294 | • A project update was presented to the board on 7 March 2019.  
• Public consultation was extended to 10 May 2019.  
• The project team updated the board at its July transport workshop. |
|     | • A project to reduce speed and improve pedestrian safety in the Wordsworth quadrant.  
• In October 2018, the board requested detailed design on ‘Package 2’ comprising five raised tables/pedestrian crossings at 157 Wordsworth Road and on all legs of the Wordsworth/Rowandale roundabout. | |
| 641 | ‘Wordsworth quadrant’ Package 3: | ROC estimate of $500,000 | • A project update was presented to the board on 7 March 2019.  
• Public consultation was extended to 10 May 2019.  
• The project team updated the board on the project’s progress at its July transport workshop. |
|     | • A project to reduce speed and improve pedestrian safety in the Wordsworth quadrant.  
• In October 2018, the board requested detailed design on ‘Package 3’ being a residential speed management project for the Wordsworth quadrant. | |
| 643 | Bus shelters: | | • All shelters have shelter pad, shelter and related minor improvements (from $35-41k). Shelters 6 and 9 have more work to remove the road indent, hence the additional costs. If an FEC is sought, this will update the cost. For these shelters, AT’s Assets department recommends installing new cantilever shelters, the design for which is currently going through AT’s approval processes.  
• Resolution sent to AT project management team to assign a project manager. |
|     | • In October 2018, the board requested rough orders of costs for the installation of bus shelters at the following bus stops:  
1. Stop 2125 – 123 Weymouth Road: $35,000  
2. Stop 2276 – 2 Riverton Drive: $35,000  
3. Stop 6796 – Wattle Farm Road (opp Ranger Place): $37,000  
4. Stop 2314 – 4 Turnberry Drive: $35,000  
5. Stop 2273 – 59 Browns Road: $37,000  
6. Stop 2178 – 96 Browns Road: $51,000 | At its transport workshop, on 4 April 2019, the board prioritised stops 9 and 3 (as left): Following the board resolution of April 2019, $81,000 has been allocated to erect the two shelters. |
## Auckland Transport update to the Manurewa Local Board

### Item 15

#### ID# | Project name and description | Budget and spend to date | Current status
--- | --- | --- | ---
7. | Stop 2171 – opposite 98 Browns Road: $40,000 | | |
8. | Stop 6383 – 41 Redoubt Road: $41,000 | | |
9. | Stop 2457 – 99 Shifnal Drive: $44,000 | | |
--- | --- | --- | ---
Total: $355,000 | | |

#### TBA

### Gateway Signage
- Funding for three plinths to be erected around the town centre showing visitors the main attractions in the town centre
- ROC estimate of up to $50,000
- Resolution and background information sent to AT project management team to assign a project manager.

#### TBA

### Roys Rd traffic calming
- Originally developed for consideration under the Community Safety Fund, this project will provide calming devices to improve safety for pedestrians and cyclists using the park and playground
- ROC estimate of $65,000
- Resolution and background information sent to AT project management team to assign a project manager.

### Ngā whakaaweawe me ngā tirohanga a te rōpū Kaunihera

#### Council group impacts and views
30. The impact of information or decisions in this report are confined to AT and do not impact on other parts of the council group.

### Ngā whakaaweawe ā-rohe me ngā tirohanga a te poari ā-rohe

#### Local impacts and local board views

### Auckland Transport Consultations
31. Auckland Transport provides the Manurewa Local Board with the opportunity to comment on transport projects being delivered in the local board area.

32. The local board’s views on any proposed schemes are taken into account during consultation on those proposals.

33. No consultations were undertaken in July

### Traffic Control Committee (TCC) report
34. The June 2019 TCC report has now been received and there was once decision in the board’s area as outlined below:
Item 15

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Streets/Suburb</th>
<th>Type of Report</th>
<th>Nature of Restriction</th>
<th>Committee Decision</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Roscommon Road / Browns Road / Burbank Avenue / Finlayson Avenue / Moncrieff Avenue, Wiri</td>
<td>Permanent Traffic and Parking changes Combined</td>
<td>Lane Arrow Markings, No Stopping At All Times, Clearway, School Bus Stop, Traffic Island, Traffic Signal, Give-Way control, Flush Median, Edge Lines</td>
<td>Carried</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

35. July decisions affecting the Manurewa Local Board area will be reported in September.

**Tauākī whakaaweawe Māori**

Māori impact statement

36. The proposed decision of receiving the report has no impacts or opportunities for Māori.

**Ngā ritenga ā-pūtea**

Financial implications

37. The proposed decision of receiving the report has no financial implications.

**Ngā raru tūpono me ngā whakamaurutanga**

Risks and mitigations

38. No significant risks have been identified.

**Ngā koringa ā-muri**

Next steps

39. Auckland Transport provides the Manurewa Local Board with the opportunity to comment on transport projects being delivered in the local board area. Auckland Transport will provide another update report to the board next month.

**Ngā tāpirihanga**

Attachments

There are no attachments for this report.

**Ngā kaihaina**

Signatories

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Authors</th>
<th>Authorisers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Peter Wilson - Elected Member Relationship Manager, Auckland Transport</td>
<td>Jonathan Anyon - Manager Elected Member Relationship Unit, Auckland Transport</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Manoj Ragupathy - Relationship Manager Manurewa &amp; Papakura</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Landowner application for Puhinui Bridge and collector road connection from 100 Prices Road to 69 McLaughlins Road, Wiri

File No.: CP2019/14082

Te take mō te pūrongo
Purpose of the report

1. To request landowner approval from the Manurewa Local Board on behalf of the applicant, Southern Gateway Consortium, for the construction of the Puhinui Bridge and collector road between 100 Prices Road and 69 McLaughlins Road, Wiri, Auckland 2104.

Whakarāpopototanga matua
Executive summary

2. The proposal is to create a permanent bridge and a collector road by extending Prices Road to McLaughlins Road across Puhinui Stream. The link across Puhinui Stream opens a new access route between Puhinui and Wiri for both vehicle traffic and other transport modes.

3. These works are proposed to enable the development of 150ha of land owned by the Southern Gateway Consortium bounded by Puhinui Road, (State Highway 20B), State Highway 20, the Puhinui Stream and Prices Road. This land is zoned Light Industrial in the Auckland Unitary Plan – Operative in Part and is within the Puhinui Precinct. The land on McLaughlins Road is zoned Heavy Industry Zone.

4. The road and bridge connect to roading infrastructure improvements on Puhinui Road that are being undertaken by the New Zealand Transport Agency (NZTA) and include a relocated and upgraded intersection with Prices Road. These works will be undertaken jointly by the Southern Gateway Consortium, Auckland International Airport Limited, NZTA, Auckland Transport and Auckland Council.

5. The bridge crossing is designed as a five-span structure with a single span structure across the Puhinui Stream. The remaining four spans include two 37m, one 20m and one 16m span making a total length of 147m. The new road and bridge will feature footpaths on both sides and cycle provision on the northern side, to encourage cycling by commuters, and will connect to the Te Araroa Trail.

6. A four-arm roundabout is to be created at the Prices Road end and a Give Way control on McLaughlins Road’s southern approach giving priority between the new road link and the northern approach of McLaughlins Road. The access from the proposed roundabout connects to the current access into Colin Dale Park.

7. Vegetation clearance is required for the construction of footings on the west side of the bridge that will be restored in accordance with the Puhinui Precinct Plan. Erosion and sediment control measures will be adopted to minimise the effects on Puhinui Stream and stormwater runoff from the new road and bridge surface will be treated prior to discharge to Puhinui Stream.

8. Auckland Transport will own, manage and maintain the infrastructure as part of the hand-over at the end of the project.
Ngā tūtohunga

Recommendation/s

That the Manurewa Local Board:

a) approve the landowner application from Southern Gateway Consortium for the construction of the Puhinui Bridge and collector road between 100 Prices Road and 69 McLaughlins Road, Wiri, on Aerovista Place Reserve which is legally described as Lot 3 DP 160324.

Horopaki

Context

Site details

9. The council land is within the Aerovista Place Reserve and is an unclassified local purpose (esplanade) reserve subject to the Reserves Act 1977. The land is zoned informal recreation. The adjoining land owned by the Southern Gateway Consortium’s is zoned light industry in the Auckland Unitary Plan – Operative in Part (AUP-OP) and is within the Puhinui Precinct. The land on McLaughlins Road is zoned heavy industry as indicated in Attachment A to this report.

10. The new road and bridge alignment is close to the existing pipelines that carry petroleum products to and from Wiri Oil Terminal. The surrounding area is pastoral, with the proposed bridge and road alignment crossing the Puhinui Stream and related floodplain. The bridge crosses through a Significant Ecological Area that extends from the north along the whole stream alignment and much of the riparian area. Part of the restored riparian margin that has reached canopy closure is identified for vegetation removal and replanting.

Proposal

11. The new road connects SH20B Puhinui Road and McLaughlins Road. This construction ensures that adequate transport infrastructure capacity is in place prior to land use development and future subdivision. Attachment A to this report, Assessment of Environmental Effects, outlines the proposed works and planned mitigation. The proposed works are planned to start in January/February 2020 with an 18-24-month construction period.

12. The Prices Road extension is proposed to have a 23.10 metre road reserve width, consisting of a 9.5 metre carriageway, with the remaining width providing for a berm, footpath and utility corridor on each side as indicated in Figure 1. The northern side also includes a dedicated cycle path. The cycle path is clear of the carriageway and there are limited vehicle access opportunities as it is an industrial area with large sites, contributing to a safe cycleway.

Figure 1: Prices Road extension cross-section

Sourced from Southern Gateway Consortium, Roading and Bridge Application Prices Road, Puhinui - Assessment of Environmental Effects, page 9, by Merestone dated 9 November 2018 (Attachment B to this report).
13. Two new intersections are proposed at each end of the new section of road with a roundabout controlling a crossroad junction at the northern end providing an entrance to Colin Dale Park with a future access road towards the east. An intersection at the McLaughlins Road end will be controlled by a priority Give Way on the southern approach giving priority between the new road link and the northern approach of McLaughlins Road. The new Give Way control on the McLaughlins Road approach will be supported with a realignment in order to reduce speeds and promote the new Prices Road corridor as the primary movement in the future. The radii and carriageway widths have been minimised to control turning speeds while still accommodating the appropriate design for vehicles.

14. The five-span bridge structure is designed with the abutments to be outside the 100-year floodplain with the footing being 10 metres back from the top of the stream bank edge on both the east and west sides. There is safety railing for protection along the length of the bridge.

15. The underside level of the bridge is 3.4m above the ground level at the intermediate bridge footing on the western bank where the Te Araroa Trail is located. This is approximately 11.58mRL, which is 600mm above the 50-year Average Recurrence Interval flood plain level as indicated in Figure 2.

Figure 2: Bridge long section

Sourced from Southern Gateway Consortium, Roading and Bridge Application Prices Road, Puhinui - Assessment of Environmental Effects, page 9, by Merestone dated 9 November 2018 (Attachment B to this report).

16. The walkway/cycle access track connecting to Te Araroa Trail is currently on private land but will be constructed to the council standards and specifications and vested to the council on completion of the subdivision. This is indicated in Attachment C to this report.

Vegetation clearance and stormwater considerations

17. To enable construction, some riparian vegetation from along Puhinui Stream will be removed and the species composition under the bridge changed as currently many of the species present there will grow taller than the bridge. The landowner approval will include specific conditions regarding replanting such as the species used for enrichment, stream edge planting, spacing and a three-year maintenance schedule as requested by the council’s ecologist and senior arboriculture and eco specialist. An overview of the project was provided to the Puhinui Stream Steering Group.

18. Stormwater during construction and runoff from the road will be treated to the required standard via a centralised bio-retention device in this sub catchment prior to discharging into the stormwater network. The device is sized for hydrological mitigation (retention and detention), which results in a larger device than a water quality only device to provide the required water quality treatment for the catchment.
Planning Context

19. The application aligns with the Manurewa Local Board Plan 2017, specifically Outcome 3: Manurewa is well connected and easy to move around, as the proposed works will ensure connectivity including walking and cycle way accessibility.

20. The Puhinui Precinct as outlined in the Auckland Unitary Plan – Operative in Part (AUP-OP) allows for development if it is supported by transport infrastructure. It states that significant transport upgrades will be required to support the level of development and to ensure transport network improvements are coordinated. This reflects its significant size and the strategic location of light industry zoned land in proximity to the intersection of two major transport corridors and the critical link to Auckland International Airport.

Tātaritanga me ngā tohutohu
Analysis and advice

21. The options for the local board are to approve or decline the landowner request for the Puhinui Bridge and road connection.

22. The advantages of approving the landowner application are that:
- the proposed connection will enable the development of the land within the Puhinui Precinct as planned in the Auckland Unitary Plan – Operative in Part
- essential roading infrastructure and connectivity provides an important link between Puhinui and Wiri in the local road network
- the bridge crossing over Puhinui Stream has been located and designed to avoid and minimise adverse effects on the significant ecological area in the riparian margin of the stream
- the bioretention device is designed to provide the requisite filtration to remove contaminants from road stormwater runoff
- the bridge aesthetics will be carefully considered at the detailed design phase as it is going over the top of our national trail, so detailing will be important
- the Consortium have committed to cultural design input as agreed with Te Ākitai prior to the bridge detailed design being approved by the council as a condition of resource consent.

23. If the Manurewa Local Board declines the landowner application essential infrastructure and connectivity to the Puhinui Precinct and airport will not be able to proceed. Business growth and employment opportunities for local and neighbouring communities would be inhibited and this option is not recommended by staff.

Land use and specialists’ comments/consultation

24. Auckland Council’s parks and places specialists, senior arboriculture and eco specialist, senior maintenance delivery coordinators, senior parks planner and local board advisors have reviewed the proposal and are in support of the Puhinui Bridge and collector road proceeding. The landowner approval conditions will include mitigation planting with detailed landscape design, a maintenance schedule and reinstatement to be undertaken at the completion of the construction works.

Recommendation

25. The recommendation to the Manurewa Local Board is to approve the application for the construction of the Puhinui Bridge and road connection between 100 Prices Road and 69 McLaughlins Road, Wiri as the overarching benefits to the local and wider communities with increased connectivity to the roading networks of SH20, SH20B and employment opportunities during construction and future light industrial land use will be beneficial.
Ngā whakaaweawe me ngā tirohanga a te rōpū Kaunihera
Council group impacts and views

26. The Consortium has had early and ongoing consultation with Auckland Transport on the many transport related aspects of the proposal. These include the road and bridge design and alignment, the provision of both off and on-road footpaths and cycleways (including the link to the Te Araroa Trail), stormwater drainage and treatment for the road and construction traffic effects. These matters have all been resolved or will be the subject of conditions of resource consent.

Ngā whakaaweawe ā-rohe me ngā tirohanga a te poari ā-rohe
Local impacts and local board views

27. Workshops to outline the proposal and respond to questions were held with Ōtara-Papatoetoe and Manurewa Local Boards and staff. All matters have been answered or will become part of the conditions of the formal landowner approval. These include queries about engagement with mana whenua, lighting, safety for egress and entry to the new road, embossing of the underside of the bridge, planting remediation, stormwater run-off during construction and on completion when operating as part of the roading network. All conditions will be mirrored in the resource consent conditions by the senior parks planner.

28. The collector road and bridge will be a time saving connection to the roading networks of SH20, SH20B for locals travelling to work and to the airport and for business transportation especially when the subdivision of the surrounding land to light industry is completed. The path connections to both Colin Dale and Puhinui Reserves will provide improved connectivity for all park users.

29. Recreational use will also be improved as a result of increased walking and cycling connections to Te Araroa Trail and Colin Dale Park.

Tauākī whakaaweawe Māori
Māori impact statement

30. Te Ākitai Waiohua are the recognised tangata whenua of this region. Te Ākitai Waiohua have had on-going engagement with the Consortium and have signed a comprehensive commitment by Southern Gateway Consortium to matters raised by Te Ākitai. Site visits and engagement with Ngāti Tamaoho, Ngai Tai Ki Tamaki and Ngāti te Ata have been undertaken with a focus on stormwater considerations but no new matters were raised.

Ngā ritenga ā-pūtea
Financial implications

31. On completion of the bridge and road construction, ownership and management is to be transferred to Auckland Transport so there are no financial operational implications for the local board. The walkway/cycle access track connecting to Te Araroa Trail is currently on private land but will be constructed to the council standards and specifications and vested to the council on completion of the subdivision.

Ngā raru tūpono me ngā whakamaurutanga
Risks and mitigations

32. Improvements to the roading network is required to be undertaken concurrently with urban development of the Puhinui Precinct. Without this connectivity the functionality of the road network including the critical link to Auckland International Airport will not be created and maintained. The construction ensures more transport choices with a cycle and walkway and closer relationship between home and work access.

33. If the proposal is declined suitable business land will be inaccessible. The bridge and road connection increase efficient use of business land and improves opportunities for affordable business with the light industrial zone being accessible. Additional business zoned land will assist in the economic prosperity of Auckland.
34. The bridge and road infrastructure could cut off access and links to the open space and the esplanade reserve, but this is mitigated for the Puhinui Reserve with the proposal to create a walkway from the bridge connecting to the Te Araroa Trail. This will provide public walking and cycling access. The roading entrance to Colin Dale Park will be upgraded with a new road off the proposed roundabout to give a more defined access point to the park. Pedestrian access to Colin Dale Park is to be considered at a later stage.

35. Water quality could be degraded during construction and subsequent use of the road and bridge. Silt fences are planned to prevent sediment laden water entering the Puhinui Stream and around each earthworks catchment dirty water diversions are proposed taking any sediment laden water to the sediment retention ponds or decanting earth bunds as outlined in the Erosion and Sediment Control Plan.

36. Areas where vegetation removal is required will be replanted with suitable indigenous, riparian plant species. Species selection for replanting will focus on low vertical growing, shade tolerant species to cope with the shade and height of the bridge.

Ngā koringa ā-muri

Next steps

37. If the application is approved the decision will be communicated to the applicant with a formal land owner approval letter. Conditions will be placed on the land owner approval regarding (but not limited to):

- health and safety conditions
- ensuring the applicant controls rubbish at the site
- planting and maintenance schedule to be provided to the council’s senior arboriculture and eco specialist for approval
- compliance with all regulatory documents
- reinstatement of the council land such as the grass reinstated and the remainder of the reserve to at least its original condition.

Ngā tāpirihanga

Attachments

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Southern Gateway Consortium, Roading and Bridge Application Prices Road, Puhinui - Assessment of Environmental Effects, by Merestone, dated 9 November 2018</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Land Zoning, Auckland Unitary Plan – Operative in Part</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Southern Gateway Prices Road Extension, Wiri – Roading Layout Plan, by CKL dated 26 October 2018</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ngā kaihaina

Signatories

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Raewyn Sendles - Land Use Advisor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Authorisers</td>
<td>Rod Sheridan - General Manager Community Facilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Manoj Ragupathy - Relationship Manager Manurewa &amp; Papakura</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Southern Gateway Consortium
Roading and Bridge Application
Prices Road, Puhinui

Assessment of Environmental Effects

Prepared by

MERESTONE
Planning and Resource Management

9 November 2018
# Table of Contents

1. **INTRODUCTION** .......................................................... 1
   1.1 **Overview** ............................................................. 1
   1.2 **Document Structure** ............................................... 1
   1.3 **Consent Requirements** ............................................. 3
       1.3.1 **Overlays, Controls and Designations** .................. 3

2. **EXISTING ENVIRONMENT** ............................................. 5
   2.1 **General Site Description** ........................................ 5
   2.2 **Consents Area Description** ...................................... 5

3. **PROPOSED ACTIVITY** .................................................. 7
   3.1 **The Subdivision** ................................................... 7
   3.2 **The Road** ........................................................... 7
   3.3 **The Bridge** .......................................................... 8
   3.4 **Earthworks** .......................................................... 9
   3.5 **Contaminated Soil** ............................................... 9
   3.6 **Stormwater and Flooding** ....................................... 10
       3.6.1 **Stormwater** .................................................. 10
       3.6.2 **Flooding** ..................................................... 10

4. **ASSESSMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL EFFECTS** ...................... 10
   4.1 **Ecological Effects** ............................................... 11
   4.2 **Traffic Effects** ................................................... 11
   4.3 **Earthworks** ........................................................ 12
   4.4 **Stormwater** ........................................................ 12
   4.5 **Flooding** ........................................................... 13
   4.6 **Existing Land Uses** .............................................. 13

5. **REGULATORY ASSESSMENT** .......................................... 14
   5.1 **Statutory Framework** ............................................. 14
   5.2 **Part 2 and Higher Order Policy Statements** ................ 14
   5.3 **Unitary Plan Provisions** ......................................... 14
       5.3.1 **Subdivision and Road Formation,** ...................... 15
       5.3.2 **Vegetation Removal** ....................................... 17
       5.3.3 **Bridge within an SEA** ..................................... 19
       5.3.4 **Earthworks** ................................................. 20
       5.3.5 **Stormwater** .................................................. 21
   5.4 **SECTION 95 NOTIFICATION ASSESSMENT** .................... 22
       5.4.1 **Public Notification** ........................................ 22
       5.4.2 **Limited Notification** ....................................... 22

6. **CONCLUSION** .......................................................... 23
List of Figures and Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Figure</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Figure 1.1</td>
<td>Consent Boundary, Oil Pipelines and Proposed Infrastructure Works</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 1.2</td>
<td>General Location of Application Land and Unitary Plan Zoning</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 2.1</td>
<td>Local Environment</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 3.1</td>
<td>Proposed Subdivision</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 3.2</td>
<td>Prices Road Extension Cross-section</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 3.3</td>
<td>Bridge Long Section</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1. Introduction

1.1 Overview

Southern Gateway Consortium (the Consortium) seeks resource consent for subdivision, earthworks, a bridge and related stream works, and stormwater discharges in relation to new and upgraded roading infrastructure and a bridge over the Puhinui Stream at Prices Road, Puhinui. These works are proposed to enable the development of 150ha of land owned by the Consortium bounded by Puhinui Road (State Highway 20B), State Highway 20, the Puhinui Stream and Prices Road. The proposed bridge over the Puhinui Stream will connect Prices Road to McLaughlins Road. The consent boundary is depicted on Figure 1.1.

These works are being undertaken in anticipation of roading infrastructure improvements on Puhinui Road that are being undertaken by the New Zealand Transport Agency (NZTA), which are to comprise a relocated and upgraded intersection with Prices Road. These works will be undertaken jointly by the Consortium, Auckland International Airport Limited, NZTA, Auckland Transport and Auckland Council.

The Consortium's land is zoned Light Industry Zone in the Auckland Unitary Plan – Operative in Part (AUP-OP) and is within the Puhinui Precinct. The land on McLaughlins Road is zoned Heavy Industry Zone (Figure 1.2).

1.2 Document Structure

This Assessment of Environmental Effects (AEE) has been prepared to meet the requirements of Section 88 and the Fourth Schedule of the Resource Management Act 1991 (RMA). The AUP - OP also has specific requirements that are fully set out in Section 5 of this AEE. The AEE relies on the separately provided plans and documents listed below:

- Computer Register (CFR) Land Title;
- Geotechnical Investigation Report Southern Gateway – Prices to McLaughlin Connection, Wiri (Geotechnical Report) by Lander Geotechnical Consultants J00963 dated 28 September 2018;
- Prices Road Bridge: Design Requirements Report. (Bridge Design Report) Novare Design October 2018
- Stormwater Management Plan and Flood Risk Assessment: Southern Gateway Consortium Prices Road to McLaughlin Road Link (SMP/FRA) Stormwater Solutions CKL L3028 29 October 2018
- Memo: Southern Gateway – Puhinui Bridge Stream Crossing Assessment (Ecological Report) CKL 1 November 2018
- L3028 – Southern Gateway Prices Road, Wiri Engineering & Infrastructure Report by CKL dated 31 October 2018 (Engineering Report); and
- Preliminary Site Investigation (PSI) and Site Management Plan (SMP) 100 Prices Road & 69 McLaughlins Road, Wiri Reps 1212/PSI/2018 and 1212a/SMP/2018 September 2018 Geosciences Ltd.
Figure 1.1  Consent Boundary, Oil Pipelines and Proposed Infrastructure Works

Figure 1.2  General Location of Application Land and Unitary Plan Zoning

SOUTHERN GATEWAY CONSORTIUM ROADING AND BRIDGE APPLICATION
PRICES ROAD, PUHINUI

2
1.3 Consent Requirements

The proposed activity requires the resource consents for the following reasons:

**Auckland Unitary Plan: Operative in Part**

- Subdivision that does not comply with Standard I432.6.1 Transport (Table I432.4.2 (A54)) as a non-complying activity.
- Vacant site subdivision in the Light Industry Zone that meets minimum site sizes and access (Table E38.4.3 (A35)) as a restricted discretionary activity.
- Vegetation removal for a network utility (road) not meeting standards for vegetation clearance in E26.3.5.2 in relation to the riparian margin and the Significant Ecological Area (Table 26.3.3.1 (A77)) as a restricted discretionary activity.
- A new bridge (and associated bed disturbance, reclamation, diversion of water etc.) over the Puhinui Stream within a Significant Ecological Area complying with standards (Table E3.4.1 (A29)) as a discretionary activity.
- Earthworks for a network utility > 2500m$^2$ and > 2500m$^3$ (Table E26.5.3.1 (A97) and (A202)) and earthworks for a network utility within a Sediment Control Protection Area (Table E26.5.3.2 (A107)) all as a restricted discretionary activity.
- Diversion and discharge of stormwater runoff from impervious areas and from > 5000m$^2$ of road complying with standards (Table E8.4.1 (A5) and (A11)) as a restricted discretionary and discretionary activity respectively.

**Resource Management (National Environmental Standard for Assessing and Managing Contaminants in Soil to Protect Human Health) Regulations 2011**

To enable soil disturbance and removal from a piece of land that is subject to the Resource Management (National Environmental Standard for Assessing and Managing Contaminants in Soil to Protect Human Health) Regulations 2011 (NESC) in the absence of a detailed site investigation the proposed development is to be considered as a discretionary activity under Regulation 11 of the NESC.

1.3.1 Overlays, Controls and Designations

In addition to the zoning and precinct provisions noted above, it is noted that the following overlays, controls and designations apply to the site:

Overlays: Significant Ecological Area Overlay applies to the Puhinui Stream and riparian area, through which the bridge will pass.

Natural Resources: High-Use Stream Management Areas Overlay

Natural Resources: High-Use Aquifer Management Areas Overlay [rp] - Manukau Southeast Kaawa
Natural Resources: High-Use Aquifer Management Areas Overlay [rp] - Manukau Waitemata Aquifer

Infrastructure: Aircraft Noise Overlay - High aircraft noise area (HANA), Auckland Airport - high aircraft noise area

Infrastructure: Aircraft Noise Overlay - Moderate aircraft noise area (MANA), Auckland Airport - moderate aircraft noise area

Controls: Emergency Management Area Control - New Zealand Refining Pipeline, Infrastructure

Macroinvertebrate Community Index - Rural

Stormwater Management Area Control - Puhinui, Flow 1

Designations: Airspace Restriction Designations - ID 1102, Protection of aeronautical functions - obstacle limitation surfaces, Auckland International Airport Ltd

Overall, the application is for a non-complying activity.
2. Existing Environment

This section of the report describes the overall wider environment of the Consortium land within the Puhinui Precinct, and then provides a more specific description of the land affected by the proposed activities for which consent is sought.

2.1 General Site Description

The Consortium land is located in the eastern part of the Puhinui Peninsula. The land is currently rural in character, being generally in horticultural or pastoral use. To the north across Puhinui Road the land is similarly undeveloped, with the Papatoetoe Cemetery and Crematorium located on the intersection of Puhinui Road and State Highway 20. Across State Highway 20 to the east current development includes residential areas to the northeast giving way to business land in the southeast. A mixture of light industry and manufacturing occupies this area as well as prison facilities and the Wiri Oil Storage terminal. To the southwest lies Puhinui Reserve, a large area of public open space and Colin Dale Park, which is to be developed for a sports park and a site for a marae. To the west is more land zoned Light Industry, mainly owned by the Auckland International Airport Limited.

The Consortium land is of generally flat to rolling character with a 10m elevation difference from north to south over a distance of 1200m. Small watercourses which drain into the Puhinui Stream extend north and west across the site. Within the pastoral spaces remnant shelterbelts and scattered specimen trees exist. The vegetation along the Puhinui Stream is a mixture of exotic scrub, willow, pine, and some indigenous revegetation areas.

2.2 Consents Area Description

The area subject to the current application is limited to the southwestern part of the site, providing for an extension of Prices Road and a bridge over Puhinui Stream linking to the southern end of McLaughlins Road (Figure 2.1). This area is pastoral, with the main stem of the Puhinui Stream(a permanent stream), a tributary (an intermittent stream) and related floodplain areas being located within the proposed road alignment. The bridge crosses the Puhinui Stream through a Significant Ecological Area (SEA) that extends from the north along the whole stream alignment and much of the riparian area.

Puhinui Stream flows in a southwesterly direction towards the Manukau Harbour, more or less parallel to McLaughlins Road, with a naturally meandering channel that varies in width from 3m to 8m. At the proposed bridge crossing location the channel is generally U-shaped with steeply sloped and undercut banks (see photos in Ecological Report). The stream banks are more than 1m high on average and show signs of active erosion, slumping and undercutting. The floodplain width is generally variable along the length of the stream and approximately 128m wide at the proposed bridge crossing location.

The specific nature of the SEA at the crossing point comprises restored riparian buffer approximately 13m wide on either side of the streambank. The revegetation was carried out some 10-15 years ago and has reached canopy closure with both early successional species including flax, manuka, toetoe and karamu, and scattered larger species such as rimu, totara and karaka. The vegetation is valued for its rarity within an area with limited indigenous...
terrestrial vegetation cover and its contribution to the surrounding area’s indigenous vegetation intactness as a migration corridor or buffer. The Te Araroa Trail is located on western riparian area of the stream.

The new road and bridge alignment is close to the existing pipelines that carry petroleum products to and from the Wiri Oil Terminal. The pipelines and associated designation and easement cross the northern section of new road close to the proposed roundabout.

The land on the eastern (McLaughlins Road) side of the bridge is currently undeveloped and in rough scrub. It is understood this land has been subject to filling.

Figure 2.1   Local Environment
3. Proposed Activity

It is proposed to subdivide the site and construct a collector road and permanent bridge crossing across Puhinui Stream between Prices Road and McLaughlins Road. These activities have related earthworks, servicing and stormwater management.

3.1 The Subdivision

The subdivision is for the purposes of creating the road. The parent lots remain generally large lots or severance areas that will be amalgamated with adjacent lots. No subdivision of the Puhinui Stream title is proposed (Figure 3.1). More details on subdivision and related activities are provided in the Engineering Report.

![Proposed Subdivision](image)

**Figure 3.1** Proposed Subdivision

3.2 The Road

It is proposed to create a four-arm roundabout and extend Prices Road to McLaughlins Road across the Puhinui Stream. The Prices Road extension is proposed to have a 23.10m road reserve width, consisting of a 9.5m carriageway, with the remaining width providing for a berm, footpath and utility corridor on each side (Figure 3.2). The northern side also includes a dedicated cycle path. The bridge structure narrows the road reserve to 14.75m wide. The new

---

Landowner application for Puhinui Bridge and collector road connection from 100 Prices Road to 69 McLaughlins Road, Wiri
intersection with McLaughlins Road will have a Give Way control on the McLaughlins Road southern approach and give priority between the new road link and the northern approach of McLaughlins Road.

The link across the Puhinui Stream opens up a new access route between Puhinui and Wiri for both vehicle traffic and other transport modes. The new road and bridge will feature footpaths on both sides and cycle provision on the northern side, thus encouraging cycling use by commuters and others. The cycle path is clear of the carriageway and there are limited vehicle access opportunities (being an industrial area with large sites), contributing to a safe cycleway.

![Pipeline Diagram](Image)

**Figure 3.2** Prices Road Extension Cross-section

### 3.3 The Bridge

The bridge is to be a five span structure with a single 37m span across the Puhinui Stream channel (Figure 3.3). The remaining four spans will include two 37m, one 20m and one 16m span for a total bridge length of 147m. The total bridge length was designed to ensure the bridge abutments remain outside the 100yr ARI floodplain extent. The proposed crossing location is a straight, perpendicular crossing. The intermediate bridge footings are to be located a minimum of 10m back from the top of the streambanks on the east and west sides of Puhinui Stream respectively. The soffit level (underside) of the bridge is to be approximately 11.58mRL, which is 600mm above the 50yr ARI floodplain level and 3.4m above the ground level at the intermediate bridge footing on the western bank where the Te Araroa Trail is located.

![Bridge Diagram](Image)

**Figure 3.3** Bridge Long Section

[Note exaggerated vertical scale]
3.4 Earthworks

The earthworks for the project includes the new Prices Rd extension, the roundabout and the intersection with McLaughlins Rd. It also includes the proposed wetland and bioretention devices. The cut volume is 5,242m$^3$ of which some 3,000 m$^3$ will be cut to waste. With the quantity of fill needed to form the new road of 11,668m$^3$, some 9,500 m$^3$ of material will be for this purpose. This is likely to comprise a mix of earth fill borrowed internally and imported aggregate fill as part of the bridge abutment and road construction. Earthworks are proposed over an area of 3.66ha.

A small retaining wall (0.8m high maximum) is proposed along the northern boundary of 102 Prices Road in order to retain the road berm material.

The various components of the Erosion and Sediment Control Plan are described in more detail in the assessment of effects section below and in the Engineering Report.

3.5 Contaminated Soil

A preliminary site investigation has been undertaken in order to assess whether or not any potentially contaminating landuse activities included on the Ministry for the Environment (MfE) Hazardous Activities and Industries List (HAIL) have been, are currently, or are more likely than not to have been undertaken on the piece of land (see PSI report). The PSI included a search on the property file, a review of the Auckland Council Contaminated Land Database, review of available historical aerial photographs, and a site inspection of both properties.

The property files and contaminated land database search did not reveal any items relating to actual or potential sources of contamination on the piece of land. Review of the historical aerial photographs revealed that 100 Prices Road was the location of market garden activities from the late 1980s, and prior to that was likely the location of dairy farming activities. The bulk storage and use of persistent pesticides associated with horticultural activity is a MfE HAIL item.

Limited information regarding the site at 69 McLaughlins Road was available in the Council records, however aerial imagery indicates that the site was used for commercial / industrial activities from the late 1960s until the 1990s after which time the site has lain vacant. Information provided by CKL in the form of historic investigations in 69 McLaughlin’s Road confirm that the piece of land is part of a larger former landfill. The site inspection revealed that fill material, including small volumes of building rubble was present in the spoil from recently cut and reinstated test pits. As the fill is unverified and previously identified as landfill, it is considered to be a MfE HAIL item. It is considered that the potential exists for fill to have been impacted by building materials including treated timber, asbestos containing material, and lead based paints.

Given the potential for MfE HAIL activities to have been undertaken on the land it is concluded that the regulations of the NESCS and AUP(OP) with respect to contaminated land apply to the proposed development. A site management plan has been prepared in order to document the site practices and procedures required to be in place for the protection of human health and the environment as a result of the potential mobilisation of contaminants in soil during development earthworks.
3.6 Stormwater and Flooding

A Stormwater Management Plan and Flood Risk Assessment (SMP/FRA) has been prepared in support of this application. The Puhinui Precinct Plan requirements and the overarching Stormwater Catchment Management Plan (still in development) for the wider development area guide the stormwater management.

3.6.1 Stormwater

The proposed development is contained within two of the seven sub-catchments for the precinct. It is proposed to provide SMAF 1 Retention, Detention and Water Quality Treatment for the proposed road reserve and thirty percent of the future adjacent developable area within two centralised devices (one for each of the two sub-catchments).

The first device is a constructed terraced wetland with a densely planted retention zone, located south of the western abutment of the proposed bridge. A high flow bypass will be included to route flows in excess of the 2yr ARI event past the wetland in order to prevent high velocity flow from entering the wetland. The wetland consists of a forebay, densely planted retention zone and constructed wetland zone that will cover an area of approximately 1,792m² (875m² retention zone plus 917m² wetland/detention zone). The wetland zone will be constructed in cut to maintain connectivity to the groundwater to improve plant health and survivability. The wetland will discharge to the adjacent stream channel via an outflow structure with an 89mm² detention orifice.

The second device is a bio-retention device located to the north of the road alignment near the eastern bridge abutment. The bio-retention area will be approximately 4.5m wide x 50m long. Due to the risk of historic contamination in the underlying soil, the bio-retention device will be fully lined with an impermeable liner and the retention objectives will be met by providing long duration (72hr) release of the 5mm retention volume. This release will be controlled by a 17mm² orifice located within the overflow manhole of the bio-retention device. The bio-retention device will discharge to the existing public stormwater network within McLaughlins Road, which in turn discharges back to the Puhinui Stream approximately 100m downstream of the site.

3.6.2 Flooding

To minimise the hydraulic effects of the proposed bridge, the abutments are to be located outside of the existing 100y flood plain (including climate change). Piers will be located either side of the main channel to minimise disturbance of the stream and existing vegetation. The bridge will then span the flood plain to the east and west abutments with a total of five spans (four piers).

4. Assessment of Environmental Effects

Pursuant to Schedule 4.2(3) and 4.6 of the Resource Management Act 1991 (Act), an application for resource consent shall include an assessment of any actual or potential effects that the activity may have on the environment, and the ways in which any adverse effects may be mitigated.
Schedule 4.2 (3)(c) of the Act specifies that an assessment of effects shall be in such detail as corresponds with the scale and significance of the actual or potential effects that the activity may have on the environment.

### 4.1 Ecological Effects

The construction of the bridge structures has potential adverse effects on the streams, riparian vegetation and 100yr ARI floodplain the road and bridge cross. These effects include stream channel encroachment, erosion, sedimentation and riparian vegetation removal. The principal means by which these effects have been avoided is to choose a crossing location that avoids larger vegetation and where the SEA is at a relatively narrow point, and the proposed multi-span bridge design.

The bridge abutments are to be located outside the 100 yr ARI flood plain, so will not affect the natural function of the flood plain. The intermediate bridge footings associated with the span crossing Puhinui Stream will be located outside of the stream channel and riparian margin. The intermediate footing on river left (east) will be located outside the existing, replanted riparian buffer, while the footing on river right (west) will require approximately 20m² of riparian vegetation clearing during construction.

The vegetation communities within the collector road right of way, including the two additional intermediate footings and bridge abutment footprints will be cleared. However, these communities are characterised by exotic scrub species including pampas (*cortaderia selloana*), Chinese privet (*ligustrum sinense*), woolly nightshade (*solanum mauritianum*), gorse (*ulex europaeus*), blackberry (*rubus fruticosus*), black wattle (*acacia mearnsii*) and tradescantia (*tradescantia fluminensis*). All of these species are classified as Sustained Control pest plants under Auckland’s Proposed Regional Pest Management Plan (Nov 2017).

The adverse effects of vegetative clearance will be mitigated through a range of measures including:

- Minimising the overall working area;
- Locating work staging areas outside the riparian and Te Araroa Trail areas;
- Avoiding and minimising soil disturbance;
- Replanting cleared areas with suitable, eco-sourced, indigenous, riparian plant species; and
- Monitoring plant survival and undertaking weed control for a period of 12 months.

### 4.2 Traffic Effects

The Transportation Report has assessed potential effects for traffic and transport both on and off the site. The report draws the following conclusions:

- The proposal only involves the construction of a road and a bridge and does not involve activities that will generate traffic movements. All such activities will require further consents (see Table I432.4.2 (A10)) for buildings and structures all of which require consent pursuant to a restricted discretionary activity;
- The design of the proposed intersections adopt the geometric design in the Auckland Transport standards and meets the recommended sight distances in AUSTROADS.
4.3 Earthworks

The general approach to minimising the effects of earthworks is to maintain a separation between the earthworks activity and areas subject to overland flow and inundation. Where this is not possible measures are taken to minimise the potential for sediment-laden water to reach waterways.

The road and bridge and related works have been located to avoid both the Puhinui Stream and its tributaries and the related 100 Year flood plain (see CKL Plan L3028 Dwg 20 Erosion & Sediment Control Plan and CKL Plan L3028 Dwg 210 Earthworks Cut Fill Plan). The exceptions to this approach are the bridge piers and the wetland zone (lower terrace) of the constructed stormwater management wetland.

The three bridge piers on the western bank, and the associated stabilised access road will be within the bounds of a super silt fence to prevent overland flow to the Puhinui Stream. The Puhinui Stream tributary that lies between the two most western piers will also have its flow temporarily diverted during bridge pier construction. Super silt fences are also proposed around the single eastern pier construction area, and the earthworks area for the wetland pond construction (see CKL Plan L3028 Dwg 20 Erosion & Sediment Control Plan).

Around each earthworks catchment dirty water diversions are proposed taking any sediment laden water to the sediment retention ponds or decanting earth bunds as proposed.

For the purposes of protecting local amenity and dust control stabilised access points are established at the Prices Road and McLaughlins Road entry points to the construction area.

Collectively, these measures will avoid and minimise the potential for earthworks activities and sediment laden water to have adverse environmental and amenity effects.

4.4 Stormwater

The effects of developing the site and the resulting increase in impermeable area have been assessed. The assessment assumes that the Maximum Probable Development for the future industrial/commercial land use is 90% and that the link road reserves are 70% impermeable, based on the indicative road cross-sections.

The proposed mitigation devices will include provision for 100% of the required mitigation volume for the proposed link road (including the bridge see Bridge Design Report) and 30% of
the required mitigation volume for the future developable area. The remainder of the required mitigation volumes for the future developable area will be managed at source.

The proposal provides for full mitigation of additional stormwater up to the 2yr ARI event. Peak flows in excess of the 2yr ARI (including the effects of climate change) will bypass the proposed mitigation devices to improve the efficiency of the devices and prevent high velocity flows from entering the wetland and bioretention facilities. The proposed development will result in a peak flow increase of approximately 64-94% for the 100yr ARI rainfall event (including the effects of climate change). However, due to the site's location near the bottom of the Puhinui Stream Catchment, Peak Flow Attenuation is not being proposed as the coincidence of the delayed peak release from the site and peak flows from the upper catchment would increase the risk of flooding. By allowing the peak flows to discharge from the site unattenuated, the 100yr ARI peak flow in the Puhinui Stream adjacent to the site will not be increased.

4.5 Flooding

Based on the HEC-RAS one-dimensional modeling, the proposed bridge and piers will result in a 10mm increase in the top water level upstream of the bridge with no significant change in channel or flood plain velocity. Therefore, the effects of the bridge are considered to be less than minor with respect to the hydraulics of the Puhinui Stream and its floodplain.

4.6 Existing Land Uses

Existing land uses in the vicinity of the application have been noted above. Other than land owned by the Consortium, land directly adjacent to the road alignment includes Colin Dale Park and Puhinui Reserve (Auckland Council) and 102 Prices Road, an existing rural property with a single dwelling, zoned Light Industry and within the Puhinui Precinct. The proposed road in the McLaughlins Road area does not directly interface with other property.

The applicant has had discussions with Auckland Council Parks in relation to the access leg from the proposed roundabout into Colin Dale Park. The access leg connects to the current access to the park and is considered to be an appropriate design for intended uses.

The proposed road extends along the northern boundary of 102 Prices Road. While being subject to the introduction of traffic and associated noise and activity from the proposed road, this property (area = approximately 0.7ha) and its use for a range of light industry uses will benefit from the road access and frontage proposed by the new road. An access point to the property is provided from the new road.

The applicant has had discussions with Refining NZ and Wiri Oil Services Ltd in relation to their respective oil pipeline designations. It has been agreed that the proposed road would largely run parallel to the designation. This places the pipeline designation and associated easement within the front yard area of the future lots to the north of the road. In this location, the land can be used for carparking and landscaping, activities compatible with the easement and potential pipeline access. This location is considered to minimise the effects of the new road on the pipeline, and the effects of the pipeline on future land use.
5. Regulatory Assessment

5.1 Statutory Framework

The consent authority’s decision on the proposed activity is to be made in terms of section 104, 104B and 104D of the RMA and must have regard to the purpose and principles of the RMA as set out in Part 2, sections 5 to 8. Section 104(1)(b) requires consideration of the matters any relevant planning documents including:

- A national environmental standard
- A national policy statement
- A regional policy statement or proposed regional policy statement
- A plan or proposed plan

5.2 Part 2 and Higher Order Policy Statements

As noted above, this application is subject to Part 2 of the RMA, and also to the National Policy Statement – Freshwater Management 2014 and to the National Policy Statement on Urban Development Capacity 2016.

In relation to the application of Part 2, in the recent Court of Appeal case¹, the Court stated:

‘If it is clear that a plan has been prepared having regard to pt 2 and with a coherent set of policies designed to achieve clear environmental outcomes, the result of a genuine process that has regard to those policies in accordance with s 104(1) should be to implement those policies in evaluating a resource consent application. Resort to pt 2 in such a case would likely not add anything. It could not justify an outcome contrary to the thrust of the policies.’

The provisions of the AUP(OP) are consistent with and respond appropriately to the two relevant national policy statements. Accordingly, it is considered that there is no need to examine either Part 2 or the national policy statements in any detail. The relevant Unitary Plan matters are addressed below.

5.3 Unitary Plan Provisions

When considering an application for resource consent for an activity that is classed as a non-comply activity the Council will consider “all relevant overlay, zone, Auckland-wide and precinct objectives and policies that apply to the activity or to the site or sites where that activity will occur.”(AUP(OP) Rule C1.8)

These matters and assessment criteria are considered below in terms of the activities for which consents are being sought.

¹ RJ Davidson Family Trust v Marlborough District Council [2018] NZCA 316
5.3.1 Subdivision and Road Formation,

Rule A54 in Table I432.4.2 lists subdivision that does not comply with the standards for transport in I432.6.1 as a non-complying activity. However, the transport standards relate to two matters:

i) Construction traffic, which must meet the NZTA Code of Practice for Temporary Traffic Management; and

ii) The commencement of activities that generate traffic prior to four specific road infrastructure upgrades as follows:

(a) a new double lane roundabout on SH20B that provides localised widening on the SH20B approaches to allow for two circulating traffic lanes. The roundabout should include a free eastbound through movement for SH20B traffic;
(b) an additional southbound right turn lane from Roscommon Road (north) into Vogler Drive;
(c) a new road connection between SH20B (Puhinui Road) and McLaughlins Road; and
(d) widening improvements on the Puhinui Road approach to the SH20/Puhinui interchange.

In relation to construction traffic, traffic movements related to the road and bridge construction enabled by these consents will need to be managed pursuant to a Construction Traffic Management Plan that meets NZTA requirements as the rule notes. The certification of such a plan by the Council is proposed as a condition of consent.

In relation to traffic movements from other activities, the subdivision, road and bridge consents being sought do not actually enable any land use that will generate traffic movements, so while ‘technically’ being a non-complying activity, the proposed activities do not actually trigger the need for the road infrastructure upgrades.

Objectives and Policies

Relevant objectives and policies in the Puhinui Precinct for subdivision are:

I432.2 Objectives

(8) Subdivision and development of land is staged to ensure adequate transport infrastructure capacity is in place prior to land use development.

(9) Subdivision and development establishes a transport network that provides for the safe and efficient movement of all travel modes.

(10) The timing and sequencing of integrated development provides for the efficient and effective provision of all infrastructure including transport networks, ...

(11) Subdivision and/or development within the precinct facilitates a transport network that:

(a) integrates with, and avoids adverse effects on the safety and efficiency of, the surrounding transport network, including any upgrades to the surrounding network; and

(b) facilitates transport choices by providing for pedestrians, cyclists, public transport facilities, and vehicles; and
(c) avoids where practicable, or otherwise remedies or mitigates adverse effects on
the environment, including effects on Mana Whenua values. ...

I432.3 Policies

(6) Require the provision of transport infrastructure prior to undertaking development or
subdivision.

(7) Require all development to provide information on transport infrastructure on a network
wide basis.

(8) Require subdivision and/or development within the precinct to provide for a transport
network that:

(a) Does not compromise the safe and efficient movement of pedestrians, cyclists,
public transport and vehicles; and is

(b) Designed and constructed in accordance with the requirements of any relevant
code of practice or engineering standards.

There are objective and policies in Urban Subdivision E.38.2 and E38.3, and in Infrastructure
E26.2.1 and E26.2.2 that are similar to the above in terms of seeking the integrated and
comprehensive provision of infrastructure during subdivision and development, and ensuring
that infrastructure (roading in this case) is safe and efficient.

The subdivision, road and bridge consents in this application are part of a broader road
infrastructure programme for the Puhinui Precinct that will address the matters in (a) to (d)
above and the wider matter of the southern access to Auckland International Airport, to be in
place “prior to land use development”.

The extension of Prices Road to and across the Puhinui Stream is envisaged by the Puhinui
Precinct provisions I432.6.1.2 as referenced above ((c) a new road connection between SH20B
(Puhinui Road) and McLaughlins Road). It is a functional and operational need of the local
transport network. The benefits it provides for the local network are through an alternative route
to the developing industrial area, and as an alternative link to the airport from the southeast
should an interruption to access occur in the State Highway 20/20B intersection area, thus
improving the resilience of the network.

The effects of the proposal on the pipelines owned by Refining NZ and Wiri Oil Services Limited
have been considered above. The road has been located to minimise both the effects of the
road on the pipelines, and the potential effects of the pipelines on the road operations,
consistent with (10) above.

The proposed roading has been assessed in terms of its provision for alternative transport
choices such as walking and cycling in the Transportation Report. These facilities will promote
the adoption of new routes between Puhinui and Wiri and have been designed to Auckland
Transport standards. The road extension is a collector road that could be modified in the future
for public transport purposes.

Overall, it is considered that the proposed subdivision and roading provision is consistent with,
and certainly not contrary to the relevant objectives and policies.
5.3.2 Vegetation Removal

The vegetation removal required for the bridge across the Puhinui Stream and through a Significant Ecological Area requires consents pursuant to Rule E26.3.5.2. As previously described, the alignment of the road has been selected to minimise the removal of vegetation. The Ecological Report also recommends other mitigation measures as conditions of resource consent.

Objectives and Policies

26.2.2 Policies

(4) Require the development, operation, maintenance, repair, upgrading and removal of infrastructure to avoid, remedy or mitigate adverse effects, including on the:

(e) the values for which a site has been scheduled or incorporated in an overlay.

(5) Consider the following matters when assessing the effects of infrastructure:

(a) the degree to which the environment has already been modified;

(b) the nature, duration, timing and frequency of the adverse effects;

(c) the impact on the network and levels of service if the work is not undertaken;

(d) the need for the infrastructure in the context of the wider network; and

(e) the benefits provided by the infrastructure to the communities within Auckland and beyond.

(6) Consider the following matters where new infrastructure or major upgrades to infrastructure are proposed within areas that have been scheduled in the Plan in relation to natural heritage, Mana Whenua, natural resources, coastal environment, historic heritage and special character:

(a) the economic, cultural and social benefits derived from infrastructure and the adverse effects of not providing the infrastructure;

(b) whether the infrastructure has a functional or operational need to be located in or traverse the proposed location;

(c) the need for utility connections across or through such areas to enable an effective and efficient network;

(d) whether there are any practicable alternative locations, routes or designs, which would avoid, or reduce adverse effects on the values of those places, while having regard to E26.2.2(6)(a) - (c);

(e) the extent of existing adverse effects and potential cumulative adverse effects;

(f) how the proposed infrastructure contributes to the strategic form or function, or enables the planned growth and intensification, of Auckland;
(g) the type, scale and extent of adverse effects on the identified values of the area or feature, taking into account:

(i) scheduled sites and places of significance and value to Mana Whenua;

(ii) significant public open space areas, including harbours;

(iii) hilltops and high points that are publicly accessible scenic lookouts;

(iv) high-use recreation areas;

(v) natural ecosystems and habitats; and

(vi) the extent to which the proposed infrastructure or upgrade can avoid adverse effects on the values of the area, and where these adverse effects cannot practically be avoided, then the extent to which adverse effects on the values of the area can be appropriately remedied or mitigated.

(h) whether adverse effects on the identified values of the area or feature must be avoided pursuant to any national policy statement, national environmental standard, or regional policy statement.

With reference to Policy E26.2.2.6(h), Policy B7.2.2(5) in the regional policy statement states:

Avoid adverse effects on areas listed in the Schedule 3 of Significant Ecological Areas – Terrestrial Schedule and Schedule 4 Significant Ecological Areas – Marine Schedule.

However matched against this policy is regional policy statement Policy B3.2.2(3) that states:

Provide for the locational requirements of infrastructure by recognising that it can have a functional or operational need to be located in areas with natural and physical resources that have been scheduled in the Unitary Plan in relation to natural heritage, Mana Whenua, natural resources, coastal environment, historic heritage and special character.

In weighing up the tension between these two policies, the alternatives for the alignment and design of the road, and the need for the road in terms of the local network and the economic and social benefits derived from the infrastructure, have been assessed.

As stated above, the road and bridge link across the Puhinui Stream is anticipated by the Puhinui Precinct provisions and will be an important network link for both capacity and resilience. Alternative crossing points of the stream and SEA were considered prior to the purchase of land on McLaughlins Road, at which time it was recognised that the proposed crossing point is one of the narrowest resulting in the least disruption to the riparian environment and SEA vegetation. The bridge design has also minimised the extent of disruption through the abutments being kept outside the floodplain, and only one bridge pier being located within the SEA. The quality of vegetation, other than the riparian restoration, is considered to be low and previously modified, and this will benefit from the replanting of the cleared area with suitable, eco-sourced, indigenous, riparian plant species.
It is further noted that the passing of the Te Araroa Trail along the Puhinui Stream has not been interrupted by the bridge structure with sufficient clearance for users to pass under the bridge supports.

In summary, while the values for which the site has been scheduled will be adversely affected, there are economic and social benefits from the development of the infrastructure, and the removal of the SEA and other vegetation can be suitably mitigated with riparian planting.

5.3.3 Bridge within an SEA

The building of the bridge over the Puhinui Stream, within an SEA, makes the following provisions relevant.

Objectives and Policies

E3.2 Objectives

(4) Structures in, on, under or over the bed of a lake, river, stream or wetland are provided for where there are functional or operational needs for the structure to be in that location, or traverse that area.

(5) Activities in, on, under or over the bed of a lake, river, stream and wetland are managed to minimise adverse effects on the lake, river, stream or wetland.

E3.3 Policies

(1) Avoid significant adverse effects, and avoid where practicable or otherwise remedy or mitigate other adverse effects of activities in, on, under or over the beds of lakes, rivers, streams or wetlands within the following overlays:

... (d) D9 Significant Ecological Areas Overlay;

(7) Provide for the operation, use, maintenance, repair, erection, reconstruction, placement, alteration or extension, of any structure or part of any structure in, on, under, or over the bed of a lake, river, stream or wetland, and any associated diversion of water, where the structure complies with all of the following:

... (d) the structure is for any of the following:

... (iii) necessary to provide access across a lake, river, stream or wetland;

(iv) associated with infrastructure;

As with the provisions above, the provisions in E3 both provide for the bridge structure, by way of its functional and operation need as infrastructure, but at the same time require that significant adverse effects are avoided, and other adverse effects remedied and mitigated. By
avoiding the stream channel and banks with pier structures, significant adverse effects have been avoided. Other effects have been remedied or mitigated as described previously.

5.3.4 Earthworks

The relevant objectives and policies for earthworks relating to network utilities are as for general earthworks in Chapters E11 and E12 as follows:

Objectives and Policies

The objectives of E11.2 require sediment generation to be minimised and to avoid, remedy and mitigate adverse effects on the environment. The policies in E11.3 require the implementation of specific engineering requirements (standards), recognition of the attributes of the receiving environment, and managing the potential cultural impacts of land disturbance.

The objectives and policies of E12 are similar to E11 with some additional emphasis on amenity effects such as noise, dust and vibration.

Standards

In order to be considered as a restricted discretionary activity the earthworks must comply with the general standards listed in Rules E26.5.5.1 and E26.5.5.2. The earthworks will be undertaken subject to an Erosion and Sediment Control Plan (ESCP) submitted to and certified by the Council as being in accordance with Auckland Council Guideline Document 2016/005, Erosion and Sediment Control Guide for Land Disturbing Activities in the Auckland Region (GD05). Implementation in accordance with the ESCP will ensure that many of the relevant standards will be complied with (such as Standards (3), (4), (5), (6), (7), (16), and (17).

In relation to other specific standards it is noted that:

i) the applicant accepts the standard Council consent condition in relation to the importation of cleanfill (standards (7) and (16));
ii) there are no kauri trees in the site area (standard (8));
iii) land disturbance is outside the Riparian Yard (standard (12));
iv) there is no filling within the 1%AEP floodplain; and
v) the proposed earthworks will comply with the accidental discovery protocols as set out in Standard E26.5.5.1.

Matters of discretion

In relation to the matters of discretion in E26.5.7.1:

i) Accidental discovery protocols will be observed;
ii) Specific measures have been taken to protect the water quality in the Puhinui Stream and the nearby tributary for the duration of the works;
iii) Earthworks within the SEA have been limited to a single pile and related access;
iv) Dust control measures will be undertaken to minimise effects on the single house on 102 Prices Road; and
v) The design has demonstrated that the land disturbance and final ground levels will not adversely affect the nearby oil pipelines, with the design having been undertaken in consultation with Refining NZ and Wiri Oil Services Ltd.

5.3.5 Stormwater

The relevant objectives and policies for stormwater management are in Chapter E1 as follows:

Objectives and Policies

E1.2 Objectives

(1) Freshwater and sediment quality is maintained where it is excellent or good and progressively improved over time in degraded areas.

(2) The maori of freshwater is maintained or progressively improved over time to enable traditional and cultural use of this resource by Mana Whenua.

(3) Stormwater and wastewater networks are managed to protect public health and safety and to prevent or minimise adverse effects of contaminants on freshwater and coastal water quality.

The stormwater policies in Chapter E1 which achieve these objectives are extensive and are not repeated in full here. The overall outcome sought by the policies for stormwater are that the adverse effects of stormwater runoff from greenfields development on freshwater systems and freshwater are avoided as far as practicable, and otherwise minimised or mitigated.

The Puhinui Precinct has specific stormwater objectives and policies as follows:

Objective I432.2 (4) Subdivision, use and development is managed to maintain or enhance water quality within the Puhinui freshwater catchment and receiving coastal environment, including the integration of Mana Whenua values, maori, matauranga and tikanga associated with fresh water and coastal water resources.

Policy I432.3 (3) Address potential adverse effects from subdivision, use or development on identified Maori cultural landscape values by: ...

(e) implementing an integrated stormwater management approach across the Puhinui precinct and incorporating matauranga Maori alongside engineering methods, including retention and enhancement of intermittent and permanent streams and natural floodplains to provide natural attenuation and applying the SMAF Overlay to all sub-catchments draining to streams in addition to quality treatment; ...

As detailed in the SMP/FRA, the stormwater management plan for the site has been developed in the context of the existing Network Discharge Consent (8917) and Auckland Council's current process of obtaining a region-wide discharge consent. The precinct-specific requirements must also be taken into account. The high level objectives for the site stormwater management plan are summarised as:

• WQ treatment (90th percentile storm) for all roads and hardstand/carpark areas to minimise contaminants entering the receiving environment;
• Inert roofing and cladding materials for buildings to reduce contaminant generation;
• SMAT 1 Retention (5mm) for all impervious surfaces to mimic the pre-development hydrology and maintain stream base flows; and
• SMAT 1 Detention (95th percentile) for all impervious surfaces draining to the Puhinui Stream to reduce the erosive velocities of frequent storm events.

It is considered that the implementation of these objectives will also meet the AUP(OP) objectives and policies overall.

5.4 SECTION 104D ASSESSMENT

Section 104D of the RMA provides that resource consent for a non-complying activity may only be granted if either (a) the adverse effects of the activity on the environment will be minor or (b) the activity will not be contrary to the objectives and policies of the relevant plan. This is frequently referred to as the "gateway test."

Based on the conclusions in each effects section in Section 4 above, the application passes the first limb of section 104D(1)(a) in relation to adverse effects.

The application has also been considered against the relevant provisions of the AUP(OP) under section 104D(1)(b) and is considered not to be contrary to the relevant objectives and policies. In particular, those objectives and policies on the precinct transportation provisions have been addressed. Because the activities for which consent is sought do not generate traffic movements, they do not challenge the intent of these provisions, which is to ensure that appropriate roading infrastructure is in place before land uses operate and generate traffic.

5.5 SECTION 95 NOTIFICATION ASSESSMENT

5.5.1 Public Notification

Section 95A provides consent authorities with the discretion to publicly notify or limited notify an application for resource consent. The principle matter for consideration in this application is whether, pursuant to section 95A(8)(b) and Step 3, the proposed activity will have or is likely to have adverse effects on the environment that are more than minor.

The proposed road and link between Prices Road and McLaughlin Road will be an important addition to the local roading network. It is part of the overall roading infrastructure upgrade for the Puhinui Precinct and State Highway 20B. Nevertheless, the actual and potential effects of the works themselves, including the bridge over the Puhinui Stream through a small section of SEA are no more than minor, taking into account the management and mitigation measures included in the proposal and the matters referred to in section 95D. It is also considered that no special circumstances exist, therefore the application should not be publicly notified.

5.5.2 Limited Notification

Under section 95B of the Act, if Council does not publicly notify an application, the Council must decide if there are any affected persons. Under section 95E the Council must decide that a person is an affected person if adverse effects on them are minor or more than minor (but not
less than minor). Relevant matters to consider for limited notification in terms of the Steps in section 95B are:

i) No written approvals have been provided. However, the location and design of the road and bridge have been undertaken in consultation with NZ Refining and Wiri Oil Services Ltd. These parties have indicated their agreement to the road location and the pipeline crossing point south of the proposed roundabout. The proposal does not require their consent as the requiring authorities, neither do the works conflict with the purpose of the designations.

On a broader front, the Consortium have been engaging with New Zealand Transport Agency, Auckland Transport and Auckland International Airport on the relocation of the Prices Road/State Highway 20B intersection. These parties have also been kept advised of the works covered by this application and approve of them. As noted above, the works do not actually enable the generation of traffic, other than construction traffic for which a Construction Traffic Management Plan will be required.

ii) There are no protected customary rights groups associated with the site. Nevertheless, the Consortium has had an ongoing relationship with Te Akitai, who exert mana whenua status over this area, throughout the Auckland Unitary Plan process that created the Puhinui Precinct. At the time of writing Te Akitai representatives have been advised of the road and bridge proposal and stormwater management approach, but written approval is being sought.

iii) No consultation has been undertaken with the persons at 102 Prices Road. It is considered that the owners of this property are affected persons and written approval will be sought.

iv) Discussions have been had with Auckland Council as owners and managers of Colin Dale Park in relation to access from the proposed roundabout and connection to the south-western interceptor for wastewater, this facility lying within the park. It is understood that the access is acceptable. Discussions with Auckland Council (Parks) as landowner of the Puhinui Stream have yet to held.

In the absence of the written approvals referred to above, limited notification would be anticipated.

6. CONCLUSION

The proposed road and bridge will enable the development of the Consortium’s land within the Puhinui Precinct and provide for an important link between Puhinui and Wiri in the local road network. The key matters that have been addressed are:

- The proposed activities do not generate traffic and consequently they do not challenge the important matter of providing all of the roading infrastructure upgrades prior to land use as set out in the Puhinui Precinct provisions, and are
not contrary to the objectives and policies on roading infrastructure, despite being a non-complying activity;

- The crossing of the Puhinui Stream has been located and designed to avoid and minimise adverse effects on the SEA in the riparian margin of the creek, water quality in stream and tributaries and the potential for flooding in the locality;

- Earthworks have been designed to avoid and minimise adverse effects through the adoption of best practice and the avoidance of waterways; and

- Stormwater management is the subject of a stormwater solution that meets the objectives for the Puhinui Precinct and which will be consistent with the future region-wide network discharge consent.

Overall, it is considered the application meets the requirement of sustainable management in Part 2 of the RMA and should be granted consent.
Attachment B: Auckland Unitary Plan – Operative in Part - Land Zoning

The Southern Gateway Consortium’s land is zoned Light Industry Zone in the Auckland Unitary Plan – Operative in Part (AUP-OP) and is within the Puhinui Precinct. The land on McLaughlins Road is zoned Heavy Industry Zone.

Figure 1: Location of the application and Unitary Plan land zoning

Key:
- Business - Heavy Industry Zone
- Business - Light Industry Zone
Te take mō te pūrongo
Purpose of the report

Whakarāpopototanga matua
Executive summary
2. The Auckland Council Annual Report 2018/2019 is being prepared and needs to be adopted by the Governing Body by 26 September 2019. As part of the overall report package, individual reports for each local board are prepared.

3. Auckland Council currently has a series of bonds quoted on the New Zealand Stock Exchange (NZX) Debt Market maintained by NZX Limited. As council is subject to obligations under the NZX Main Board and Debt Market Listing Rules and the Financial Markets Conduct Act 2013 (FMCA), local boards may not release annual financial results in any form. Therefore, the attached annual report is being presented as confidential.

Ngā tūtohunga
Recommendation/s
That the Manurewa Local Board:

a) adopt the 2018/2019 Manurewa Local Board Annual Report as set out in Attachment A.

b) note that any proposed changes will be clearly communicated and agreed with the chairperson before the report is submitted for adoption by the Governing Body by 26 September 2019.

c) note that the draft 2018/2019 Manurewa Local Board Annual Report as provided in Attachment A will remain confidential until after the Auckland Council group results for 2018/2019 are released to the New Zealand Stock Exchange which are expected to be made public by 30 September 2019.

Horopaki
Context
4. In accordance with the Local Government (Auckland Council) Act 2009 and the Local Government Act 2002, each local board is required to monitor and report on the implementation of its 2018/2019 Local Board Agreement. This includes reporting on the performance measures for local activities, and the overall Financial Impact Statement for the local board.

5. In addition to the compliance purpose, local board annual reports are an opportunity to tell the wider performance story with a strong local flavour, including how the local board is working towards the outcomes in their local board plan.

6. Auckland Council currently has a series of bonds quoted on the NZX Debt Market (quoted bonds) maintained by NZX Limited. As a result, the council is subject to obligations under the NZX Main Board and Debt Market Listing Rules (listing rules) and the Financial Markets Conduct Act 2013 (FMCA). Under these obligations, local boards may not release annual financial results in any form, including publishing their agenda/minutes containing their results, until council group results are released to the NZX on 27 September 2019. Therefore, the attached annual report is being presented as confidential.
Tātaritanga me ngā tohutohu
Analysis and advice

7. The annual report contains the following sections:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mihi</td>
<td>The mihi relates to the local board area.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Message from the chairperson</td>
<td>An overall message introducing the report, highlighting achievements and challenges, including both financial and non-financial performance.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local board members</td>
<td>A group photo of the local board members.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Our area</td>
<td>A visual layout of the local board area, summarising key demographic information and showing key projects and facilities in the area.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Performance report</td>
<td>Provides performance measure results for each activity, providing explanations where targeted service levels have not been achieved.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Funding information</td>
<td>Financial performance results compared to long-term plan and annual plan budgets, together with explanations about variances.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local flavour</td>
<td>A profile of either an outstanding resident, grant, project or facility that benefits the local community.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ngā whakaaweawe me ngā tirohanga a te rōpū Kaunihera
Council group impacts and views

8. Council departments and council-controlled organisations comments and views have been considered and included in the annual report in relation to activities they are responsible for delivering on behalf of local boards.

Ngā whakaaweawe ā-rohe me ngā tirohanga a te poari ā-rohe
Local impacts and local board views

9. Local board feedback will be included where possible. Any changes to the content of the final annual report will be discussed with the chairperson.

Tauākī whakaaweawe Māori
Māori impact statement

10. The annual report provides information on how Auckland Council has progressed its agreed priorities in the Long-term Plan 2018-2028 over the past 12 months. This includes engagement with Māori, as well as projects that benefit various population groups, including Māori.

Ngā ritenga ā-pūtea
Financial implications

11. The annual report reports on both the financial and service performance in each local board area.
Ngā raru tūpono me ngā whakamaurutanga
Risks and mitigations
12. The annual report is a legislatively required document. It is audited by Audit New Zealand who assess if the report represents information fairly and consistently, and that the financial statements comply with accounting standard PBE FRS-43: Summary Financial Statements. Failure to demonstrate this could result in a qualified audit opinion.

13. The annual report is a key communication to residents. It is important to tell a clear and balanced performance story, in plain English, and in a form that is accessible, to ensure that council meets its obligations to be open with the public it serves.

Ngā koringa ā-muri
Next steps
14. The next steps for the draft 2018/2019 Annual Report for the local board are:
   • Audit NZ review during August and September 2019
   • report to the Governing Body for adoption on 26 September 2019
   • release to stock exchanges and publication online on 27 September 2018
   • physical copies provided to local board offices, council service centres and libraries by the end of October 2019.

Ngā tāpirihanga
Attachments

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Draft 2018/2019 Manurewa Local Board Annual Report - CONFIDENTIAL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ngā kaihaina
Signatories

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>David Gurney - Manager Corporate Performance &amp; Reporting</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Authorisers</td>
<td>Kevin Ramsay - General Manager Corporate Finance and Property</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Victoria Villaraza - Acting General Manger Local Board Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Manoj Ragupathy - Relationship Manager Manurewa &amp; Papakura</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Te take mō te pūrongo
Purpose of the report
1. To provide the Manurewa Local Board with an integrated quarterly performance report for quarter four, 1 April – 30 June 2019, and the overall performance for the financial year, against the agreed 2018/2019 local board work programme.

Whakarāpopototanga matua
Executive summary
2. This report provides an integrated view of performance for the Manurewa Local Board and includes financial performance and delivery against work programmes for the 2018/2019 financial year.
3. Deferral of budgets of unfinished activities will be added into 2019/2020 work programmes by quarter one reporting.
4. Ninety-eight activities within the agreed work programmes were delivered including multi-year projects that have progressed as expected. Five activities were undelivered, cancelled, put on hold or deferred and twenty-four projects/activities have not progressed as expected during 2018/2019.
5. Key highlights for quarter four include:
   • increased participation and facility usage at local community facilities
   • water quality testing at Manurewa beaches as part of the board’s expanded water quality testing programme has been completed
   • the planting of 47,200 plants by ecological volunteers.
6. Key activity achievements from the 2018/2019 work programme include:
   • positive results from initiatives responding to waste minimisation and illegal dumping
   • significant growth in visits of groups targeted for free access to Manurewa Pool.
7. Key activities not delivered / not progressed as expected include:
   • supporting Youth Transitions in the ATEED work programme due to this action being superseded by the delivery of Youth Connections through the Southern Initiative.
8. The 2018/2019 financial performance report is attached but is excluded from the public. This is due to restrictions on releasing annual financial reports and results until the Auckland Council Group results are released to the NZX – on or about 30 September.

Ngā tūtohunga
Recommendation/s
That the Manurewa Local Board:
a) receive the performance report for the financial quarter and year ending 30 June 2019
b) note the financial performance report in Attachment B of the report will remain confidential until after the Auckland Council Group results for 2018/2019 are released to the NZX which are expected to be made public 30 September 2019.
Horopaki

Context

9. The Manurewa Local Board has an approved 2018/2019 work programme for the following operating departments:

- Arts, Community and Events; approved on 21 June 2018
- Parks, Sport and Recreation; approved on 21 June 2018
- Libraries and Information; approved on 21 June 2018
- Community Facilities: Build Maintain Renew; approved on 16 August 2018
- Community Leases; approved on 19 July 2018
- Infrastructure and Environmental Services; approved on 21 June 2018
- Local Economic Development; approved on 21 June 2018
- Plans and Places; approved on 19 July 2018.

10. Youth Connection activities moved from the Arts, Community and Events to The Southern Initiative work programme in quarter two.

11. The graph below shows how the work programme activities meet Local Board Plan outcomes. Activities that are not part of the approved work programme but contribute towards the local board outcomes, such as advocacy by the local board, are not captured in this graph.

Graph 1: work programme activities by outcome

Tātaritanga me ngā tohutohu

Analysis and advice

Local Board Work Programme Snapshot

Key highlights for quarter four

12. The key achievements to report from the quarter four period include:

- participation and facility usage at local community facilities increased, continuing the trend shown in the previous three quarters. This includes:
- a three per cent increase in participant numbers and ten percent increase in booking hours at venues for hire
- a 57 per cent increase in active visits to Manurewa Pool and Leisure Centre
- increases in programme enrolments at Manurewa Leisure Centre

- water quality testing at Manurewa beaches as part of the board’s expanded water quality testing programme was completed in April 2019. A final report on the results with recommendations for the next financial year will be provided to the board
- ecological volunteers contributed an estimated 4494 hours in this quarter, planting 42,700 plants. Additionally, the large planting event for the Million Trees at Tōtara Park resulted in 52,000 trees being planted.

**Overall performance against the Manurewa Local Board 2018/2019 work programme**

13. The graph below identifies work programme activity by RAG status (red, amber, green and grey) which measures the performance of the activity. It shows the percentage of work programme activities that have been delivered as expected (completed by the end of July 2019) or multi-year activities which have progressed as planned (green), in progress but with issues that are being managed (amber), and activities that are undelivered or have significant issues (red), and activities that have been cancelled/deferred/merged (grey).

*Graph 2: Work Programme by RAG status*

14. The graph below identifies work programme activity by activity status and department. The number of activity lines differ by department as approved in the local board work programmes.

*Graph 3: work programme activity by activity status and department*
15. The table below shows the overall performance of work programme activities (RAG status and activity status by work programme).

**Table 1: End of year Local Board Work Programmes Status**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RAG Status</th>
<th>Activity Status</th>
<th>ACE</th>
<th>PSR</th>
<th>Libraries</th>
<th>CF</th>
<th>Leases</th>
<th>I&amp;ES</th>
<th>ATEED</th>
<th>P&amp;P</th>
<th>TSI</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Completed</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amber</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Red</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>On Hold</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grey</td>
<td>Deferred</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cancelled</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Key activity achievements from the 2018/2019 work programme**

16. The key achievements in the delivery of the local board work programmes for 2018/2019 include:

- door knocking as part of the community waste minimisation initiative by Te Awa Ora Trust (Talking Trash) resulted in:
  
  - 2852 homes in Manurewa visited with information pamphlets distributed
  - 810 face-to-face conversations providing information on how to reduce, reuse and recycle waste
  - over 250 new households enabled to book inorganic collections
  - 15 new waste champions registered with Talking Trash
  - 11 local people were employed to undertake this project

- the provision of free access to Manurewa Pool for those aged 65 and over, adults supervising children and people with disabilities has resulted in significant growth in visits from these groups. Senior swimming has increased to more than 2,000 visits per quarter. 16 years and under swimming and total pool visits by families have grown by over 15 per cent.

**Overview of work programme performance by department**

**Arts, Community and Events work programme**

17. In the Arts, Community and Events work programme, there are 22 activities that were completed by the end of the year or will be by end of July 2019 (green), one activity that is in progress but is delayed (amber) and three activities that have been cancelled and deferred in quarter four (grey). Activities that are significantly delayed, on hold or not delivered are discussed below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Activity name</th>
<th>RAG status</th>
<th>Activity status</th>
<th>Explanation and mitigation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Manurewa Lifelong Learning and Seniors Network</td>
<td>Amber</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>The amber status is attributed to lack of effective delivery of the Seniors Network. Staff will present new recommended approaches in quarter two of the new financial year.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Parks, Sport and Recreation work programme**

18. In the Parks, Sport and Recreation work programme, there are 14 activities that were completed by the end of the year or will be by end of July 2019 (green) and three activities that are in progress but are delayed (amber). Activities that are significantly delayed, on hold or not delivered are discussed below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Activity name</th>
<th>RAG status</th>
<th>Activity status</th>
<th>Explanation and mitigation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Clendon Park Community Reserve: Service Assessment</td>
<td>Amber</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>It was agreed with the board that while there was a focus on other park developments, consultation for this project would be deferred to late June. Engagement with the community is complete. Data is compiled and will be presented to the board in August. This will provide information to scope a concept plan for the park which is in the Community Facilities 2019/2020 work programme.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MR: Māori naming of reserves and facilities Phase two</td>
<td>Amber</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>The naming programme was more elongated than hoped. Staff are working with mana whenua, and the first tranche of names is expected to be delivered late 2019.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Puhinui Stream boardwalk</td>
<td>Amber</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>In quarter three, Panuku confirmed that the easement agreement with Counties Manukau District Health Board (CMDHB) was agreed. The CMDHB land to be developed as part of this project has been clearly defined. However, detail of the easement is yet to be confirmed and this is required before a service assessment can be prepared. Once the detail for the proposed easement along Puhinui Stream has been confirmed, a scope will be drafted for the network development needs at the site.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Libraries and Information work programme**

19. In the Libraries and Information work programme, there are seven activities that were completed by the end of the year or will be by end of July 2019 (green).

**Community Facilities: Build Maintain Renew work programme**

20. In the Community Facilities: Build Maintain Renew work programme, there are 42 activities that were completed by the end of the year or will be by end of July 2019 (green), two activities that are in progress but are delayed (amber), six activities that are significantly delayed, on hold or not delivered (red) and one activity that has been deferred in quarter four (grey). Activities that are significantly delayed, on hold or not delivered are discussed below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Activity name</th>
<th>RAG status</th>
<th>Activity status</th>
<th>Explanation and mitigation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Manurewa AFC Building - renew building exterior and roof</td>
<td>Red</td>
<td>On Hold</td>
<td>Project on hold as awaiting further instructions regarding local board advocacy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manurewa Community Centre development</td>
<td>Red</td>
<td>On Hold</td>
<td>A strategic assessment is required to be able to progress the project. The strategic assessment is still in progress.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maritime Recreational Fund</td>
<td>Red</td>
<td>On Hold</td>
<td>This project has been placed on hold for assessment of Weymouth boat ramp requirements and direction for stage 2 development.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Activity name | RAG status | Activity status | Explanation and mitigation
--- | --- | --- | ---
Manurewa - renew signage FY17-18 | Red | On Hold | Project has been placed on hold due to region wide initiative for Auckland signage to be bilingual.
Manurewa Coastal Walkway Network - develop walkways (Heron Point) | Red | On Hold | This is funded from the Maritime Recreational Fund which is currently directed towards the Weymouth boat ramp upgrade. On completion of the boat ramp any remaining funds can be reconsidered for this project.
Manurewa AFC Building - refurbish facility | Red | On Hold | Project on hold as awaiting further instructions regarding local board advocacy.
Clendon Park Community House - refurbish exterior including roof | Amber | In progress | The project was on hold pending procurement. Staff had to re-tender the work. The next step is to award the contract and commence physical works.
Manurewa - renew walkways and paths 2018/2019+ | Amber | In progress | Any physical works are dependent on completion of the Greenways (Local Paths) plan. This is due for local board approval in September 2019.

### Community Leases work programme
21. In the Community Leases work programme, there is one activity that was completed by the end of the year or will be by end of July 2019 (green), one activity that is in progress but is delayed (amber), and nine activities that are significantly delayed, on hold or not delivered (red). Activities that are significantly delayed, on hold or not delivered are discussed below.

| Activity name | RAG status | Activity status | Explanation and mitigation |
--- | --- | --- | ---
Jellicoe Park, 40R Jellicoe Road, Manurewa: Lease to Manurewa Amateur Athletic and Harrier Club Incorporated | Red | In progress | Staff are waiting to receive the new lease application from the group. Staff anticipate the application will be received during quarter one of the 2019/2020 financial year work programme year.
Mountfort Park, 77R Sykes Road, Manurewa: Lease to Te Kohanga Reo National Trust Board - Tahuri Mai | Red | In progress | A new lease application has been received from the group and a site visit has been undertaken. Staff workshopped the matter with the local board in June and will prepare a report in quarter one of the 2019/2020 financial year for the local board to consider.
Tadmore Park, 238R Great South Road, Manurewa: Lease to Senior Citizens Service Club of Manurewa Incorporated | Red | In progress | This item is in progress and will be completed in the 2019/2020 financial year. Staff are working with Service Strategy and Integration, and Community Empowerment to develop options to improve the utilisation of the council-owned building.
Mountfort Park, 25R Dr Pickering Avenue, Manurewa: Lease to Manurewa Rugby Football Club Incorporated | Red | In progress | This matter is pending resolution of outstanding building insurance charges. Leasing staff have met with the local board to discuss issues related to building insurance cover and are currently working with the Legal and Risk Department to provide further information pertaining to historical invoices for the insurance. The outcome of this will be further discussed with the local board at an upcoming workshop.
### Activity name | RAG status | Activity status | Explanation and mitigation
--- | --- | --- | ---
Clendon Community House, 60 Maplesden Drive: Lease to Clendon Residents Group Incorporated | Red | On Hold | This lease project is on hold pending confirmation of the head lease with Housing New Zealand for the Clendon Community House.

Ratavine Community House, 1 Rata Vine Drive, Manukau Central: Lease to RaWiri Residents Association Incorporated | Red | On Hold | This lease project is on hold pending confirmation of the head lease with Housing New Zealand for the Ratavine Community House.

Mountfort Park, 25R Dr Pickering Avenue, Manurewa: Lease to Manukau Racing Pigeon Club Incorporated | Red | On Hold | This item is on hold pending the reinstatement of the group's incorporated status. Staff will progress this once confirmation of the reinstatement has been received.

Manurewa Netball Complex, 1R Dalgety Drive, Manukau Central: Lease to Netball Manurewa Incorporated | Red | On Hold | This matter is on hold pending completion of a service needs assessment and operational framework for multiple use of the building. Service Strategy and Integration are assessing the service need following the proposal to transfer the building to the council. Leasing staff together with Active Recreation are investigating the methodology of multiple uses of the building to activate the space and increase utilisation. Options will be presented to the board once the assessments are completed.

War Memorial Park, 16R Gibbs Road, Manurewa: Lease to Manurewa Association Football Club Incorporated | Red | On Hold | This lease is on hold as awaiting further instructions regarding local board advocacy.

Manurewa Swimming Pool Grounds, 31R Russell Road, Manurewa: Lease to Manurewa Tennis Club Incorporated | Amber | In progress | This item is in progress and will be completed in quarter one of the 2019/2020 work programme year. A site visit was undertaken, and staff are working with Active Recreation regarding improving the utilisation of the site. This item is anticipated to be progressed during quarter one.

---

### Infrastructure and Environment Services work programme

In the Infrastructure and Environment Services work programme, there are seven activities that were completed by the end of the year or will be by end of July 2019 (green), and one activity that is in progress but is delayed (amber). Activities that are significantly delayed, on hold or not delivered are discussed below.

| Activity name | RAG status | Activity status | Explanation and mitigation
--- | --- | --- | ---
Manukau Harbour Forum (Manurewa) | Amber | In progress | This work programme was not able to be delivered within this financial year due to the governance and management review not beginning until June 2019, and the symposium and community forum event being rescheduled from June to August 2019. Accrual of the 2018/2019 budget allocation for the symposium event will occur to cover costs.
Local Economic Development work programme

23. In the Local Economic Development work programme, there are three activities that were completed by the end of the year or will be by end of July 2019 (green), one activity that is significantly delayed, on hold or not delivered (red) and one activity that has been cancelled in quarter four (grey). Activities that are significantly delayed, on hold or not delivered are discussed below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Activity name</th>
<th>RAG status</th>
<th>Activity status</th>
<th>Explanation and mitigation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Supporting youth transitions</td>
<td>Red</td>
<td>Not delivered</td>
<td>Staff engaged with The Southern Initiative to better understand how this could be progressed. The delivery of Youth Connections has superseded this action.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Plans and Places work programme

24. In the Plans and Places work programme, there is one activity that was completed by the end of the year or will be by end of July 2019 (green).

The Southern Initiative work programme

25. In the Southern Initiative work programme, there is one activity that was completed by the end of the year or will be by end of July 2019 (green).

Deferred activities

26. As part of the local board funding policy, activities funded through the Locally Driven Initiatives (LDI) operating fund that were not delivered in 2018/2019 will be deferred into 2019/2020 work programmes.

27. Deferral of budgets of unfinished activities will be added into 2019/2020 work programmes by quarter one reporting.

Ngā whakaaweawe me ngā tirohanga a te rōpū Kaunihera Council group impacts and views

28. When developing the work programmes council group impacts and views are presented to the boards. As this is an information only report there are no further impacts identified.

Ngā whakaaweawe ā-rohe me ngā tirohanga a te poari ā-rohe Local impacts and local board views

29. This report informs the Manurewa Local Board of the performance for quarter ending 30 June 2019 and the performance for the 2018/2019 financial year.

Tauākī whakaaweawe Māori Māori impact statement

30. The Community Empowerment Unit is continuing to build partnerships and relationships with mataawaka and mana whenua. Recent activity included a focus on increasing Maori representation and voter participation. Staff worked alongside Te Kaha O Te Rangatahi and Te Ata Rangatahi to deliver a Rangatahi Te Reo co-design workshop to more than 35 rangatahi.

31. The beginning of Matariki was celebrated with a special ceremony at Te Matariki Clendon Library. It was well attended by the community to hear Kapa Haka, waiata and a Matariki story. This was followed by kai. Presentations by Nga Puna Toi Ora Ki Tuwharetoa on tuna (eel) restoration captivated students and adults alike. Kawe Roes from Māori TV was the story teller at a special Matariki story time. He entranced the tamariki with his humorous stories, songs and his demonstrations of traditional Māori musical instruments.
32. Nathan Homestead hosted Raranga Harakeke- Flax Weaving 2-day workshop where attendees were taught the traditional Māori flax weaving and foundational concepts behind the practice of mahi raranga: tikanga, history and te reo.

33. Through Youth Connections, a week long Noho based Health and Safety Training was provided to 14 young people from Manurewa including 13 Maori descended young people and one Pasifika young person. Thirty-six unit standards were completed which all 14 young people passed. Of the 14 participants, nine were female and five were male. Participants built strong relationships, felt closer to their culture and felt connected. Their CVs were created at this time and soft skills were also developed.

34. The strategic broker has been focused on actively engaging with key stakeholders and strengthening relationships to enable initiatives that support, promote and celebrate Māori development, heritage and identity. This included engagement with Cause Collective (previous known as Alliance Community Initiatives Trust). Cause Collective participated in a tour with Mana Whenua to look at potential sites for Te Kauae (star compass) plus identify potential locations for other maramataka projects across Manurewa.

35. Over the last quarter, Manurewa Marae has continued with its Relashing the Waka project. Programmes were delivered for kuia, kaumatua, rangatahi, and pepe as well as other members of the community. Over 300 people engaged and participated in these weekly programmes for three days per week. The outcomes of the programmes will inform future professional development opportunities for the wider community.

36. As part of the Māori naming of reserves and facilities Phase two project, staff have been working with mana whenua on new names. As part of sorting through the overlapping naming interest, six mana whenua have currently indicated naming interest and are now working through the naming process to ensure one name is gifted back to the board per site. Mana whenua have also indicated that the first tranche of names that they will be able to deliver on will be less than initially requested by the local board. They are very supportive of the board's aspiration and will seek to achieve the board's vision over a couple of years.

Ngā ritenga ā-pūtea

Financial implications

37. This report is provided to enable the Manurewa Local Board to monitor the organisation’s progress and performance in delivering the 2018/2019 work programmes and to report this to the public. This report is for information only and therefore there are no financial implications associated with this report.

Financial performance

38. Auckland Council currently has a number of bonds quoted on the NZ Stock Exchange (NZX). As a result, the Council is subject to obligations under the NZX Main Board and Debt Market Listing Rules and the Financial Markets Conduct Act 2013 sections 97 and 461H. These obligations restrict the release of annual financial reports and results until the Auckland Council Group results are released to the NZX – on or about 30 September. Due to these obligations the financial performance attached to the quarterly report is excluded from the public.

Ngā raru tūpono me ngā whakamaurutanga

Risks and mitigations

39. While the risk of non-delivery of the entire work programme is rare, the likelihood for risk relating to individual activities does vary. Capital projects for instance, are susceptible to more risk as on-time and on-budget delivery is dependent on weather conditions, approvals (for example, building consents) and market conditions.

40. Information about any significant risks and how they are being managed and/or mitigated is addressed in the 'Activities with significant issues' section.
Ngā koringa ā-muri

Next steps

41. Deferral of budgets of unfinished activities will be added into 2019/2020 work programmes by quarter one reporting.

Ngā tāpirihanga

Attachments

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Work Programme Update</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Financial Report - CONFIDENTIAL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ngā kaihaina

Signatories

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Sarah McGhee - Senior Local Board Advisor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Authoriser</td>
<td>Manoj Ragupathy - Relationship Manager Manurewa &amp; Papakura</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Work Programme 2018/2019 Q4 Report

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Activity Name</th>
<th>Activity Description</th>
<th>Further Decision Points</th>
<th>Lead Dept / Unit or FCD</th>
<th>Budget</th>
<th>Activity Status</th>
<th>RAG</th>
<th>Q3 Commentary</th>
<th>Q4 Commentary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>63</td>
<td>Citizenship Services - Manurewa</td>
<td>Deliver an annual programme of citizenship ceremonies in conjunction with the Department of Internal Affairs.</td>
<td>No further decisions anticipated</td>
<td>CS ACE: Events</td>
<td>$23,903</td>
<td>ABS: Opex</td>
<td>Completed</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>The Civic Events team delivered two citizenship ceremonies on two separate occasions during Q3 (16 February and 19 March 2019) at the Vodafone Events Centre. In Q4, the Civic Events team delivered two citizenship ceremonies on two occasions with 450 people from the local board area becoming new citizens.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64</td>
<td>Aranui Services - Manurewa</td>
<td>Support and deliver Aranui services and parades within the local board area.</td>
<td>Confirm allocation of funding to local Aranui services and parades</td>
<td>CS ACE: Events</td>
<td>$23,000</td>
<td>LD: Opex</td>
<td>Cancelled</td>
<td>Grey</td>
<td>Planning well under way and to be delivered in Q4.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65</td>
<td>Local Civic Events - Manurewa</td>
<td>Deliver and support civic events within the local board area.</td>
<td>Confirm programmes and activities</td>
<td>CS ACE: Events</td>
<td>$9,000</td>
<td>LD: Opex</td>
<td>Completed</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>During Q3, the Randwick Park Playgroup Opening was held on 29 March 2019, with approximately 200 attendees. Total expense was $1,516 31. No activity occurred in Q4.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67</td>
<td>Ambulance Day - Manurewa</td>
<td>Support delivery of an Ambulance Day service to the local board area.</td>
<td>Confirm plan and expenditure budget</td>
<td>CS ACE: Events</td>
<td>$12,000</td>
<td>LD: Opex</td>
<td>Completed</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>This event was delivered in Q3. Events were scheduled to occur in Q4.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>219</td>
<td>Operational Expenditure - Nathan Homestead (Council Facility)</td>
<td>Operate Nathan Homestead: Provide exhibitions and public programming based on themes of exhibitions. Offer an expression of interest process for exhibiting artists. Provide a programme of art classes and workshops for adults and children that includes a focus on local board priorities. This activity will be aligned with the local board’s ACE integrated placemaking activities. Provide a venue for hire in Nathan Homestead.</td>
<td>No further decisions required</td>
<td>CS ACE: Arts &amp; Culture</td>
<td>$348,062</td>
<td>ABS: Opex</td>
<td>Completed</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>During Q3, Nathan Homestead delivered 14 programmes which included 24 programme sessions, and received a combined total of 2,086 attendees and participants. Highlights include the following events and programmes: - the delivery of the annual Summer Theatre in the Gardens Season ‘Aladdin: Le Operet’ which starred Soli Mio and was directed by Anapela Potiniakava; the annual Jazz in the Garden event; the outdoor movie programme that was screened every Friday evening during March 2019. During Q4, Nathan Homestead delivered 11 programmes which included 48 programme sessions, and received a combined total of 2,624 attendees and participants. Highlights included the following events and programmes: the NZQA Top Art Exhibitions and Top Art South Auckland School Board Exhibitions; and the Ranonga Heritage Flex Weaving 2-day workshop where attendees were taught the traditional Māori flax weaving and foundation concepts behind the practice of maire ranonga.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>220</td>
<td>Nathan Homestead Business Plan Initiatives</td>
<td>Deliver initiatives for Nathan Homestead identified in the David Nathan Park and Homestead Business Plan. This activity will be aligned with the local board’s ACE integrated placemaking activities.</td>
<td>No further decision points required</td>
<td>CS ACE: Arts &amp; Culture</td>
<td>$40,000</td>
<td>LD: Opex</td>
<td>Completed</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>The next phase of the identity project is the detailed design for the external signage and wayfinding which will include the materials, size and location of each sign. These are currently being developed, and will be presented to the local board in Q4. The local board were presented the detailed designs at a workshop in Q4. Arts and Culture staff are coordinating with Community Facilities staff on a leading signage removal and physical works for the new signs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>308</td>
<td>Randwick Park Community House, one year funding</td>
<td>A one year term agreement with Te Whare Aahurika O Tamworth Incorporated to facilitate and deliver work plan outcomes, including activities and programmes at Randwick Park Community House for the 2018/2019 year, commencing 1 July 2018 and terminating on 30 June 2019. Operational funding amount to be adjusted annually in accordance with Auckland Council’s agreed inflationary mechanism.</td>
<td>The local board has an oversight and monitoring role Q4, Workshop for funding decision in 2018/2020 term</td>
<td>CS ACE: Community Places</td>
<td>$46,857</td>
<td>ABS: Opex</td>
<td>Completed</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Te Whare Aahurika O Tamworth Incorporated is in the process of scheduling their workshops for the 2018/2019 update to the local board. Staff attended a local board workshop to discuss 2018/2020 funding agreement consideration. Highlights for Q3: An old client visited the house, she is now a pumepinic and wheelchair bound after a serious car accident last year. This also resulted in the loss of her memory. However, she remembered the Randwick Park Community House and didn’t know why, so she decided to go for a ride on her electric wheelchair to find out. She said that she didn’t know what Randwick Park Community House meant to her till she got to the gate. She had had counselling classes here for Domestic Violence, and all her memories came flooding back and at this point she realised this was her safe house. The Department of Corrections have been turning up every 2nd week to complete outside and inside work, keeping Randwick looking great. During Q4, Te Whare Aahurika O Tamworth Incorporated presented their annual update for 2018/2019 at the local board 20 June business meeting. The Regional Hu held on 7 June 2019 with over 30 participants attending. This was the first community led delivered hu by partners in the northern region. The main objective was to bring together community places teams to share information, ask questions and learn from each other. Highlights for Q4: - The Project NZ New Zealand did a piece on Firewire Plus, which is a Nuan Group that needs weekly to do casts and for the older generation to get out and socialise. They also featured a young leader with a $100,000 New World Voucher. There is an increase in people wanting to register for Sewing Classes and make the world safer, scarves and wheel bags. - Te Whare Aahurika O Tamworth Incorporated facilitated programmes and activities to the community contributing to a vibrant house with engaged locals.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Work Programme 2018/2019 Q4 Report

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Activity Name</th>
<th>Activity Description</th>
<th>Further Decision Points</th>
<th>Lead Dept / Unit or COO</th>
<th>Budget</th>
<th>Activity Status</th>
<th>RAG</th>
<th>Q3 Commentary</th>
<th>Q4 Commentary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>309</td>
<td>Randwick Park Community House, One year licence</td>
<td>A one year term with Te Whare Awhia O Tamworth Incorporated for the operations of Randwick Park Community House 139 Shitau Drive Manurewa being Lot 1 DP 929399 for the 2018/2019 year commencing 1 July 2018 and terminating on 30 June 2019. i) Rent: $1.00 plus GST per term if requested ii) All other terms and conditions in accordance with the Auckland Council Community Occupancy Guidelines July 2012 iii) Licensed area to be approved by Community Leasing Team</td>
<td>No further decisions anticipated in 2018/2019</td>
<td>CS: ACE Community Places</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>ARS: Opex</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>During Q3, the Licence to Occupy and Manage has been agreed and signed by Te Whare Awhia and Auckland Council. Staff attended a local board workshop to discuss 2019/2020 term consideration.</td>
<td>The Licence to Occupy and Manage for Randwick Park Community House for 2018/2019 was associated during Q4 in alignment with Auckland Council’s headless with Housing New Zealand Corporation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>310</td>
<td>Clendon Park Community Centre and Te Whare Awhia Community House, Funding and Licence year 3</td>
<td>Funding agreement. Fund Te Whare Awhia O Tamworth Incorporated to facilitate and deliver work plan outcomes, including activities and programmes at Clendon Park Community House and Te Whare Awhia Community House for the years 2016-2019, commenced 1 July 2016 and terminating 30 June 2019. Operational funding amount to be adjusted annually in accordance with Auckland Council’s agreed inflationary mechanism once confirmed. Licence to Occupy and Manage: Te Whare Awhia O Tamworth Incorporated to occupy and manage the operation of Clendon Community Centre and Te Whare Awhia Community House for the years 2016-2019, commenced 1 July 2016 and terminating 30 June 2019.</td>
<td>No further decisions anticipated for FY2018/2019 Q4 Workshop for funding decision re 2018/2019 term</td>
<td>CS: ACE Community Places</td>
<td>$76,102</td>
<td>ARS: Opex</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>During Q3, staff attended a local board workshop in March 2019 to discuss the 2018/2019 term consideration.</td>
<td>Te Whare Awhia O Tamworth Incorporated are scheduled to deliver their 2018/2019 annual presentation in the Q4. Highlights for Q2 are: • Community computer purchased, available for community use. • Sewing classes and Te reo Māori courses commenced. • Loss referral service commenced, clients can be referred to one on one financial mentoring.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>331</td>
<td>Community Grants (MTG)</td>
<td>Funding to support local community groups through confidence grant rounds. There is strong alignment between MLFs priorities with the LB’s ACE integrated activity.</td>
<td></td>
<td>CS: ACE Community Empowerment</td>
<td>$141,000</td>
<td>LD1: Opex</td>
<td>Completed</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>During Q3 an amount of $93,287 was reallocated to the grants budget. This provided a total budget of $148,322 to be allocated. Local Grant Round Two and Multiboard Round Two closed in Q3. A total of $125,602 was allocated. Leaving a balance of $22,720.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ID</td>
<td>Activity Name</td>
<td>Activity Description</td>
<td>Further Decision Points</td>
<td>Lead Dept / Unit or COG</td>
<td>Budget</td>
<td>Activity Status</td>
<td>RAG</td>
<td>Q3 Commentary</td>
<td>Q4 Commentary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>467</td>
<td>Manurewa Local Board Contract</td>
<td>Contract Randwick Park and Community Trust to facilitate and deliver community services</td>
<td>No further decisions anticipated for FY2018/2019</td>
<td>CS: ACE Community Places</td>
<td>$100,000</td>
<td>ARS: Opex</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>During Q3, staff attended local board workshop to discuss 2019/2020 term, a quarter earlier than anticipated. Negotiations to discuss KPI's for the coming term to be discussed in early Q4 with the Trust. Work is underway to change resource consent hours to enable a fully accessible, functional community centre. During Q4, the final installation of the 2018/2019 contract has been paid. The Randwick Park Sports Community Trust presented their annual update for 2018/2019 to the local board. Negotiations were held and KPI’s agreed for the coming term. Work is underway to change resource consent hours to enable a fully accessible, functional centre. The Regional Hu was held on 7 June 2018 with over 30 participants attending. This was the first community event delivered by the partners in the northern region. The main objective was to bring together community players to share information, ask questions and learn from each other. Highlights for Q4 include: - A new community shared meal at Manurewa in response to the community having little knowledge of what Manu represented and what it could offer them. Fifty locals attended with trust board members. - An in situ of tamariki from Randwick Park Primary school to the skate park and new playground. Randwick Park Sports Community Trust facilitated programmes to the community contributing to a vibrant centre and engaged locals. As directed by the local board, staff initiated negotiations with Housing New Zealand (HNZ) for retaining the services provided by the four HNZ leased community houses. A workshop with the local board took place at the end of March 2019 where an update on the project was provided and numbers were guided through the logic staff used in developing the options. Following the workshop, staff were requested to initiate negotiations with HNZ for HNZ to retain the four community houses and provide a status update back to the local board in a month’s time. The delivery of the final report for this project will now be delivered in Q4.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>679</td>
<td>Identify space available from</td>
<td>Identify and confirm the status of any upcoming community places leases associated with non council owned facilities due to renewal. Understand the impact of any actual changes in provision, if applicable.</td>
<td></td>
<td>CS: ACE Community Places</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>Currently unfunded</td>
<td>Completed</td>
<td>During Q3, the cross council project team developed high level preliminary options for sustaining the valuable services provided by each of the four Housing New Zealand (HNZ) leased community houses. A workshop with the local board took place at the end of March 2019 where an update on the project was provided and numbers were guided through the logic staff used in developing the options. Following the workshop, staff were requested to initiate negotiations with HNZ for HNZ to retain the four community houses and provide a status update back to the local board in a month’s time. The delivery of the final report for this project will now be delivered in Q4.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>746</td>
<td>Venue Hire Service Delivery - MR</td>
<td>Provide, manage and promote venues for hire, and the activities and opportunities they offer by: - managing the customer centric booking and access process - continue to develop cultural and service improvement initiatives - aligning activity to local board priorities through management of the fees and charges framework. These include the activities that contribute to community outcomes offered by not-for-profit and community groups.</td>
<td>Q4 - Local Board to approve fees and charges schedule for 2019/2020</td>
<td>CS: ACE Community Places</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>ARS: Opex</td>
<td>Completed</td>
<td>During Q3, staff updated the local board on fees and charges for 2019/2020. Community drop-in sessions were held across Auckland to help hirees with the online booking process. This also gave hirees the opportunity to raise any questions they have with the hire process or the venue they hire. Bookings for 2019/2020 opened on 5 March 2019. By the end of the day there were over 18,000 bookings across the network. 81 per cent was still service online bookings hire satisfaction remains high with 96 per cent of hires indicating that they would recommend the venues they have visited within the local board area. The statistics are based on the first eight months of 2019/2019.</td>
<td>During Q4, 91 per cent of hires indicated that they would recommend the venues they have visited. Participant numbers have increased by 3 per cent and booking hours have increased by 13 per cent compared to the same period last year. The top two activity types for Manurewa were arts and cultural events and meetings.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Work Programme 2018/2019 Q4 Report

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Activity Name</th>
<th>Activity Description</th>
<th>Further Decision Points</th>
<th>Lead Dept / Unit or CCD</th>
<th>Budget</th>
<th>Activity Status</th>
<th>RAG</th>
<th>Q3 Commentary</th>
<th>Q4 Commentary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1036</td>
<td>Localised placemaking - integrated ACDI programme</td>
<td>Fund: i) a stocktake/review if the capacity of key community organisations and the impact of capacity building activity taking place in the local board area; ii) the implementation of relevant recommendations arising from the stocktake/review to strengthen the capability and capacity of key community organisations; iii) key community organisations to contribute to a programme of community-led place-based activities; iv) key community groups to partner with the local board to address identified community needs and opportunities; v) a part-time loan car activation and placemaking coordination service (focused on Manurewa and Clendon town centres and including the Nathan Homestead/David Nathan Park as a third ‘anchor point’).</td>
<td>No further decisions anticipated</td>
<td>CS: ACE Advisory</td>
<td>$120,000 LDI, Opex</td>
<td>Cancelled</td>
<td>Grey</td>
<td>On 24 January 2019, the local board resolved to reallocate an additional $30,000 to this work programme line. This was then issued as a grant to Clendon Residents Group for the Clendon Pride Project. All further activity on this work programme line is on hold pending further direction by the local board.</td>
<td>Following discussion with the local board this project was cancelled. All funds were allocated by Q3. No activity related to original project outcomes took place in Q4.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1037</td>
<td>Manurewa Lifelong Learning and Seniors Network</td>
<td>Engage Manurewa growing number of residents aged 55 years and over in community activities through enabling them to access support for lifelong learning. Evaluate the previous two years senior scholarship schemes. Investigate the possibility to amalgamate senior scholarships into an all ages scholarship scheme in Manurewa, under an all ages Lifelong Learning framework. Fund: Manurewa Seniors Network. Interconnect Manurewa Lifelong Learning with the Five Ways to Wellbeing, a set of simple actions which can improve wellbeing in everyday life. 1. Connect, me whakahiao/koua. 2. Give, tuakau. 3. Take notice, me tahi toru. Keep learning, me ako toru. 5. Be active, me ko tari toru.</td>
<td>CS: ACE Community Empowerment</td>
<td>$15,000 LDI, Opex</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Amber</td>
<td>Previous Lifelong Learning Fund recipients shared their learning experiences with elected members in Q3. The Lifelong Learning Fund opened for applications in Q2 and in Q3, staff and Age Concern organised workshops with potential applicants to promote the fund, provide support with applications and ensure that the process is accessible. The deadline for submissions was extended to 25 February 2019. The selection panel, which included representatives from the local board and Age Concern Counties Manukau, met to review applications on 28 March 2019. Successful recipients were Manurewa residents Lita Sagaga, Frances James, Michael Davis, Tone Lilo, Denise Morrice, Margaret Allen, Gloria Murphy, Krishna Nigar. The grants will be issued in April 2019 by Age Concern. Staff attend the monthly Manurewa Seniors Network meetings. The Seniors Network group will host a Manurewa Seniors Morning Tea on 14 May 2019 at Southern Mall to connect, share information and empower senior’s community. At the January 2019 local board meeting the board resolved to reallocate the remaining $13,000 budget to work programme line 1036 - Localised Placemaking.</td>
<td>A contractor was contacted to work with Hauraki Housing to capture and evaluate the issues faced by Manurewa seniors network members, and make recommendations for future initiatives to address opportunities. Options will be explored with Hauraki Housing in Q4 2019/2020. Recommendations will be presented to the local board for direction in Q2 2020/2021. As the 2018/2019 Lifelong Learning Scholarships were allocated in Q3, there was no further activity to report on in Q4. Staff attended monthly Manurewa Seniors Network meetings. The Seniors Network group will host a Manurewa Seniors Morning Tea on 14 May 2019 at Southern Mall to connect, share information and empower senior’s community. At the January 2019 local board meeting the board resolved to reallocate the remaining $13,000 budget to work programme line 1036 - Localised Placemaking.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ID</td>
<td>Activity Name</td>
<td>Activity Description</td>
<td>Further Decision Points</td>
<td>Lead Dept / Unit or CCD</td>
<td>Budget</td>
<td>Activity Status</td>
<td>RAG</td>
<td>Q3 Commentary</td>
<td>Q4 Commentary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1039</td>
<td>Manurewa Youth Council and Rangatiratanga Scholarships</td>
<td>Evaluate the effectiveness of the support given to the Youth Council. Investigate opportunities to engage with local partners to support the capacity and capability of the Youth Council to increase its outreach to the young people in Manurewa. Fund the Youth Council to be involved in building the capacity of young people to shape plans, neighbourhood facilities, and encourage and support youth-led activities, linking into placemaking activity in Manurewa. Investigate opportunities for strong collaboration between the Youth Council and youth transition initiatives. Engage and support the Youth Council to promote the Youth Scholarship Scheme. Partner with the Youth Council to celebrate the recipients of the Youth Scholarship Scheme and to integrate their achievements within the Manurewa community development work. Budget $70,000 ($25,000 targeted to the Youth Scholarship Scheme)</td>
<td>CS ACE: Community Empowerment</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$70,000</td>
<td>LDI: Opex</td>
<td>Completed</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>During Q3, the local board acknowledged the 2018/2019 Rangatiratanga Youth Scholarship successful recipients at its local board business meeting in January 2019. The 2018/2019 Rangatiratanga Youth Scholarship successful grant recipients were invited to share their learning experiences with elected members at a workshop in February 2019, as part of their accountability for their grants.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1041</td>
<td>Build capacity: community organisations, networks and steering groups</td>
<td>Develop the infrastructure and capacity for emerging community organisations, steering groups and networks, including - Manurewa Community Network: Clendon and Manurewa Expo. - Manurewa Housing First Steering Group resident and ratemayor groups - War Memorial Park</td>
<td>CS ACE: Community Empowerment</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$30,000</td>
<td>LDI: Opex</td>
<td>Completed</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>During Q3, the local board supported several Neighbours Day 2019 events and initiatives that occurred between 21 and 31 March 2019. Accountability reporting for the events will be presented to the local board in Q4. During its January 2019 business meeting, the local board resolved to reallocate the remaining $20,000 from this work programme line to 1036 - Localised Placemaking $2,300 remains available for the Clendon Expo. But this has not yet been distributed due to the capacity constraints of the host community organisation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1043</td>
<td>Manurewa Town Centre: CCTV maintenance</td>
<td>Fund and partner with local community and business organisations to make Manurewa a safe vibrant and prosperous centre. Improve perceptions of safety in the town centre by appropriate maintenance of cameras to reduce anti-social behaviour. Note: Funding for the crime prevention officer role $42k - funded through Manurewa Business Association - is within ID 1036 - Localised Placemaking</td>
<td>CS ACE: Community Empowerment</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$35,000</td>
<td>LDI: Opex</td>
<td>Completed</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>During Q3, scheduled maintenance of the town centre CCTV system continued. The project to transition the system to Auckland Transport's (AT) safer city network has now migrated most of the cameras. There remains a small number of cameras for which technical issues exist and will require additional investment in time and resources to migrate over. This will delay the transfer beyond the expected middle of April 2019 date. AT acknowledges the need to transfer the system by the end of the 2018/2019 financial year.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ID</td>
<td>Activity Name</td>
<td>Activity Description</td>
<td>Further Decision Points</td>
<td>Lead Dept / Unit or CCO</td>
<td>Budget</td>
<td>Activity Status</td>
<td>RAG</td>
<td>Q3 Commentary</td>
<td>Q4 Commentary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1274</td>
<td>Apply the empowered communities approach – connecting communities (EMC)</td>
<td>Broker strategic collaborative relationships and resources within the community. This includes five key activity areas: 1. Engaging communities: • reaching out to less accessible and diverse groups - focusing on capacity building and inclusion • supporting existing community groups and relationships. 2. Strengthen community-led placemaking and planning initiatives - empowering communities to: • provide input into placemaking initiatives • influence decision-making on place-based planning and implementation 3. Enabling council • supporting groups to gain access to operational and technical expertise and identify and address barriers to community empowerment. 4. Responding to the aspirations of mana whenua, mataawaka, mārae and Māori organisations. • This does not replace or duplicate any stand-alone local board Māori responsiveness activities. 5. Reporting back - to local board members on progress in activity areas 1 - 4.</td>
<td>CS: ACE Community Empowerment</td>
<td>$0.00 L&amp;D: Opex</td>
<td>Completed Green</td>
<td></td>
<td>During Q3 the strategic broker has: - Worked collaboratively with Housing to inform tenants about council facility programmes that promote active participation for seniors. - Developed a relationship with the Department of Internal Affairs and Manurewa Community Network Steering Committee, investigating options for capacity building across for Manurewa Community Groups. - Continued to enable community groups to stay connected, share resources and engage in local programmes. - Supported the Healthy Families Aotearoa (HFA) and Te Kaiwhi (Star Compass) presentation held at the Manurewa Marae by Piripi Smith (Artist for Te Kaiwhi). This was an opportunity to present the Star Compass to continue progressing with Manukatāia - Explored opportunities for a disability network group in Manurewa. This is in response to requests from residents and community groups that would like a stronger voice for and focus on accessibility.</td>
<td>The strategic broker: - Supported Manurewa Community Network Steering committee to become community-led, with three new community organisations joining, and organising a community revitalisation hui with 18 organisations who displayed their information. - Connected Kai Iwi NZ Trust to the Department of Internal Affairs to access funds for families impacted by events in Christchurch. - Attended the Putiki Cross Council Project group meeting and built relationships with council’s Māori Engagement team. - Was involved with The Southern Initiative on Māori Responsibility and Early Years to support inclusion of communities in planning and decision making processes. - Maintained relationships with Manukatāia Housing, Police, Manurewa Seniors Network Group, Māori Input into Project Delivery Groups, Manurewa Marae, Whānau Ora wellbeing, Manukatāia Health, Maruā, Maruā Town Centre Steering group, and Crime and Safety groups. - Partnered with Whakatōhea to hear community groups voices on this Empowered Communities Approach, their needs and barriers. 107 participants attended.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1379</td>
<td>Jazz in the Gardens - Partnership funded</td>
<td>Deliver a live jazz concert and family fun event at Nathan Homestead.</td>
<td>Confirm plan and expenditure budget</td>
<td>CS: ACE Events</td>
<td>$7,000 L&amp;D: Opex</td>
<td>Completed Green</td>
<td></td>
<td>During Q3, the event was delivered on Saturday, 19th January at Nathan Homestead - three jazz bands including the Manukau Youth Jazz Orchestra entertained an audience of approximately 500 attendees. It was an enjoyable interactive event, with great weather and a positive community vibe.</td>
<td>Event was delivered in Q3. No activity was scheduled to occur in Q4.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Work Programme 2018/2019 Q4 Report

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Activity Name</th>
<th>Activity Description</th>
<th>Further Decision Points</th>
<th>Lead Dept / Unit or CCD</th>
<th>Budget</th>
<th>Activity Status</th>
<th>RAG</th>
<th>Q3 Commentary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1382</td>
<td>Respond to Miocni aspirations: Manurewa Māori responsiveness</td>
<td>Engage with the Mana Whenua, Mātaawao, and local board members to identify appropriate projects that respond to Māori aspirations in practical and effective ways. Align with the Māori Input into Local Board Decision Making Group (multi-board Māori decision-making group) and recommendations that the group have made. Engage with Mātaawoa groups to identify needs of urban Māori.</td>
<td>CS: ACE Community Empowerment</td>
<td>$32,000 LD / Opex</td>
<td>Completed Green</td>
<td>During Q3, the strategic broker has: - Built positive relationships with Mātaawoa and supported Manurewa Māori with further planning to implement their strategic vision. - Worked collaboratively with Healthy Families (Alliance Community Initiatives Trust - ACIT) on planning the Star Compass concept and connecting with Manurewa Māori to develop. - Provided support to Ta whea ora.anga. The local board has supported Manurewa Māori to deliver a combined hui collaborating with Mana Whenua to collate information about community organisations that are focusing on Mātaawoa and a Māori event for kaumatua, rangatiratanga, and pēpe to capture inter-generational stories for the Manurewa community. They will also create an educational community tool kit of local stories of the Manurewa community. In Q4, the Strategic broker actively engaged and supported Manurewa Māori for the Releashing the Waikato project. Programs were delivered for Kua Kumatua, Rangatirata, Pepe as well as the whole community. Over 300 people engaged and participated in these weekly programmes three days per week. The outcomes of these programmes will be collated for their professional development Kete for the wider community. A key focus this quarter for CEU is to build partnerships and relationships with Mātaawoa and Māne Whenua by participating and engaging with key stakeholders to Co-lead the Rangahau Te Rua co-designing workshops with Te Aro Rangatira facilitators for over 35 Rangahau to increase Māori representation and voting participation. The strategic broker focused on actively engaging with key stakeholders and strengthening relationships to enable initiatives that support, promote, and celebrate Māori development, heritage and identity. Engaged with Coal Collective as they continued a tour with Mana Whenua at other potential Whanau for continuing Manawatū projects for Mānoa. This project has been deferred and will be delivered in 2018/2020. Staff are working on finalising the Council department who will lead this work.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1464</td>
<td>Nathan Homestead Business Plan Initiatives - feasibility for facility development</td>
<td>Fund a feasibility study to develop options for the proposed re-purpose of space and expansion of the café at the Nathan Homestead facility. The feasibility study will include an options analysis, concept design development and indicative costings. Note: this does not include further stages e.g. detailed design, compliance reports, impact reports, physical works and building services requirements.</td>
<td>CS: ACE Arts &amp; Culture</td>
<td>$45,000 LD / Opex</td>
<td>Deferred Grey</td>
<td>This project is on hold until a decision has been made on whether this project can be delivered in the 2018/2019 financial year.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1502</td>
<td>Hire fee subsidy - MR</td>
<td>Provide a 100% discount for the Wyomew Residents and Ratepayers Association to use Wyomew Community Hall, underwritten using $400,000 LD</td>
<td>CS: ACE Community Places</td>
<td>$400 LD / Opex</td>
<td>Completed Green</td>
<td>During Q3, staff administered the additional subsidised rates as approved by the local board</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2330</td>
<td>Event Partnership Fund - Manurewa (Extremely Delivered Events)</td>
<td>Funding to support externally delivered community events through a non-controllable process - E.g. Events (Manukau Beautification Trust) $12,000 - Manukau Santa Parade (RDW Solutions) $20,000 - Manukau Christmas in the park (Manukau New Life Community Trust) $20,000 - Manurewa Junior Sports Awards $10,000 ( Counties Manukau Sport) - Outdoor Movie Event (RDW Solutions) $13,500 - Tinaps Park Event (CBD Solutions) $25,000 - Manurewa Fun Run (What Hoops) $10,000</td>
<td>CS: ACE Events</td>
<td>$110,500 LD / Opex</td>
<td>Completed Green</td>
<td>During Q3, only one funding agreement remains to be signed and funds to be paid out for the Manurewa Junior Sports Awards $10,000. The group has been advised several times, but yet they have failed to fill out their grant application. All other grants have been paid out to recipients. The Manurewa Junior Sports Awards, $10,000 grant is being processed for payment. All other grants from the Event Partnership fund have been paid to recipients. Two out of seven accountability reports have been received. These will be collated and sent to the local board in Q1 2018/2020</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2808</td>
<td>Community Response Fund - Manurewa</td>
<td>Disciplinary fund to respond to community issues as they arise during the year</td>
<td>CS: ACE Advisory</td>
<td>$32,000 LD / Opex</td>
<td>Completed Green</td>
<td>$15K refunded from CEU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3329</td>
<td>Manurewa Marae</td>
<td>Manurewa Marae Relabelling the Waka having generational stores/educational tool kit / Manurewaenga</td>
<td>CS: ACE Community Empowerment</td>
<td>$17,000 ASB / Opex</td>
<td>In progress Green</td>
<td>$31,387 allocated out</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ID</td>
<td>Activity Name</td>
<td>Activity Description</td>
<td>Further Decision Points</td>
<td>Lead Dept / Unit or GCO</td>
<td>Budget</td>
<td>Activity Status</td>
<td>RAG</td>
<td>Q3 Commentary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----</td>
<td>-------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>711</td>
<td>Manurewa Full Facilities Contracts</td>
<td>The Full Facilities maintenance contracts include all buildings, parks and open space assets, sports fields, coastal management and storm damage. No further decisions anticipated. CF: Operations</td>
<td>$2,900,393 ABIS: Opex</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>This quarter has been warm and dry which resulted in the slow grass growth on the parks, as well as some of the gardens. The long warm weather did however bring a number of people out onto the parks and beaches. The primary focus for the contractor has been ensuring all open spaces were maintained, fit for purpose and that cleaning and litter collection was adequately managed. The summer sports season was successful, with no sports cancellations on the sports parks. The summer season is winding down, and preparation is underway to get the different sports codes ready for winter sports, which generally commence in the month of April 2019.</td>
<td>The Streetscape Maintenance covering the Auckland Transport Urban and Rural food mowing and vegetation control commenced on 1 April 2019, followed by the Streetscape Clearing, which covered the town centre clearing, commencing on 1 July 2019. Both are now part of the Full Facilities Contract managed by the Community Facilities Operational Management and Maintenance Team. City Care the Full Facility Maintenance Contractor for the RMA Region is now responsible for the maintenance of the Streetscape both Green and Clear, which was previously managed by Auckland Transport. Audits continue to be carried out across the Community Facilities built and open spaces, ensuring that the facilities and streetscape are being maintained to the required maintenance standard. The auditing process also highlight assets requiring upgrading, which could possibly be added to the future renewal work programmes which is considered and approved by the local board. This quarter, the lower and cooler temperatures has slowed the grass growth across the Manurewa Local Board area and the Rima Region. There has been an increase in the use of sportsfields with the winter sports, however a lower number of users on our neighbourhood parks has occurred during this colder period.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>712</td>
<td>Manurewa Arboriculture Contracts</td>
<td>The Arboriculture maintenance contracts include tree management and maintenance. No further decisions anticipated. CF: Operations</td>
<td>$315,171 ABIS: Opex</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Wet conditions towards the later part of quarter two gave way to drought conditions over much of February into March. These conditions provided a challenge to keep trees planted during wet winter sufficiently watered. Recording the drought conditions had an adverse effect on some larger trees through parks and streets. The conditions did allow easy access into parks to undertake the summer works programme. As the weather turns, there will be a transition from park tree maintenance, back to a street tree maintenance focus. Quarter four will also see the commencement of the annual tree replanting programme to replace those trees removed over the preceding year.</td>
<td>A warm autumn saw continued tree growth late into the season. With the diminishing daylight hours the seasonal requests to prune trees to improve sunlight into properties increased. Requests to prune trees to avoid or reduce leaf drop also increased. This may be associated with street swamping. By the end of June the Arboricultural team were set into replacement tree planting. The progress was very pleasing as early planting allows the best chance for tree establishment.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>713</td>
<td>Manurewa Ecological Restoration Contracts</td>
<td>The Ecological Restoration maintenance contracts include pest plant and animal pest management within ecologically significant parks and reserves. No further decisions anticipated. CF: Operations</td>
<td>$90,375 ABIS: Opex</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Key focus areas for the third quarter consisted of high value pest plant control; those three of the rat control programme and reactive works. High value pest plant control is a high summer priority as the plants are more active and visible; making them easier to locate and control. Pulse four scheduled to begin in May. Request for service work orders received for the quarter were the highest received since contract commencement. Frequently reported issues consist of rat sightings and weasels.</td>
<td>Key focus areas for the fourth and final quarter consisted of a mixture of activities. This included completion of the fourth pulse of the rat control programme across sites, High value and general pest plant control. The implementation of Natural Environment Targeted Role works have also been high on the agenda. High value sites assessment reports are currently being updated for all existing sites. After a busy winter and rat season, request for service works have declined as expected during the colder months.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1975</td>
<td>Onehunga Community Centre Reserve - renew skate park</td>
<td>Overview - renew the skate park at the reserve. Current status - stage one - investigate, scope and plan the physical works to ensure the asset remains fit for purpose. Stage two - plan and deliver the physical works. This project is a continuation of the 2017/2018 programme (previous SP18 ID: 7127). Estimated completion date yet to be established. Scope of works to be submitted for local board review and input at a monthly workshop prior to detailed planning stage. CF: Investigation and Design</td>
<td>$137,000 ABIS: Capex; Reserve; LD1: Capex</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Current status: Finalising tender documentation for physical works. Next steps: Appoint contractor to complete physical works.</td>
<td>Current status: Physical works have been awarded. Next steps: Start of physical works.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Work Programme 2018/2019 Q4 Report

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Activity Name</th>
<th>Activity Description</th>
<th>Further Decision Points</th>
<th>Lead Dept / Unit or CCD</th>
<th>Budget</th>
<th>Activity Progress</th>
<th>RAG</th>
<th>Q3 Commentary</th>
<th>Q4 Commentary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2077</td>
<td>Clendon Park Community House - natura mixed exterior including roof</td>
<td>Overview - refurbish the exterior of the building including the roof. Current status - stage one - investigate, scope and plan the physical works to ensure the asset remains fit for purpose. Stage two - plan and deliver the physical works. This project is a continuation of the 2017/2018 programme (previous SP18 ID 2119). Estimated completion date yet to be established.</td>
<td>No further decisions anticipated</td>
<td>CF</td>
<td>Investigation and Design</td>
<td>$142,000 ABS: Capex - Renewals</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Amber</td>
<td>Retender the works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2192</td>
<td>David Nathan Park - renew park assets</td>
<td>Overview - renew the poor condition park assets including the steps, pathways and fencing. Current status - stage one - investigate, scope and plan the physical works to ensure the assets remain fit for purpose. Stage two - plan and deliver the physical works. This project is a continuation of the 2017/2018 programme (previous SP18 ID 2129). Estimated completion date yet to be established.</td>
<td>Scope of works to be submitted for local board review and input at a monthly workshop prior to detailed planning stage</td>
<td>CF</td>
<td>Investigation and Design</td>
<td>$250,000 ABS: Capex - Renewals</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Current status: Conservation Plan yet to be completed pending further discussion related to the heritage value. Next steps: Engage consultant for design options to include reserve management plan and conservation plan recommendations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2193</td>
<td>Eugene Rose Reserve - develop小区 playground</td>
<td>Overview - develop a neighbourhood play space for the local community to enjoy at the new housing development area. There is a current gap in provision as there are no facilities within 500m of this area. Stage one - investigate, design, consent and plan the physical works - complete. Stage two - deliver the physical works - complete. This project is a continuation of the 2017/2018 programme (previous SP18 ID 2129). This project is complete and the majority of the required funding was brought forward under the risk adjusted programme. This line is inserted to reconcile the final payment due.</td>
<td>No further decisions anticipated</td>
<td>CF</td>
<td>Project Delivery</td>
<td>$50,000 ABS: Capex - Growth</td>
<td>Completed</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Project completed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2194</td>
<td>Karanina Street Esplanade - renew wharf</td>
<td>Overview - renew the failed wharf at Karanina Street Esplanade. Current status - stage one - investigate, scope and consent the works required to ensure the asset remains fit for public use. Stage two - plan and deliver the physical works. Estimated completion date yet to be established.</td>
<td>Scope of works to be submitted for local board review and input at a monthly workshop prior to detailed planning stage</td>
<td>CF</td>
<td>Investigation and Design</td>
<td>$10,000 ABS: Capex - Renewals</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Current status: The scoping report has been received, additional funding is required before we proceed with design and consent. Next steps: Present findings from the scoping report to the local board.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2195</td>
<td>Keith Park - renew toilet and play space</td>
<td>Overview - renew and relocate the toilet block and play space at Keith Park away from the parking area, allowing for easy accessibility and public safety. Current status - stage one - investigate, design and cost estimate the works proposed and submit for local board review and input. Nearby schools, communities to be involved in consultation and planning. Stage two - detailed design, obtain consents where required and plan the physical works. Phase three - deliver the physical works. Estimated completion date yet to be established. This project is a continuation of the 2018/2019 programme (previous SP18 ID 2132).</td>
<td>Site, design and costs to be presented to the board for review and input at a monthly workshop</td>
<td>CF</td>
<td>Investigation and Design</td>
<td>$400,000 ABS: Capex - Renewals, LD1: Capex</td>
<td>Deferred</td>
<td>Grey</td>
<td>Current status: Land surveys of Keith Park are complete. Draft concept design for toilet and playground are underway. Next steps: Meeting onsite with local board member to discuss concept plan. Organise meeting with stakeholder group to discuss concept plan.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Manurewa Local Board
## Work Programme 2018/2019 Q4 Report

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Activity Code</th>
<th>Activity Description</th>
<th>Further Decision Points</th>
<th>Lead Dept / Unit / COG</th>
<th>Budget</th>
<th>Activity Status</th>
<th>RAG</th>
<th>Q3 Commentary</th>
<th>Q4 Commentary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2196</td>
<td>M2196</td>
<td>Manurewa - install CCTV camera system</td>
<td>Overview - installation of new CCTV cameras throughout the Manurewa area. Current status: stage one - investigate provision gaps for the cameras in collaboration with the Council's Security Manager; options to be presented to the board for their input and approval. Stage two - scope and plan the installation works. Stage three - deliver the physical works stage of the initiative. Estimated completion yet to be established.</td>
<td>CF - Investigation and Design</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Current status: CCTV is now being managed by Auckland Transport and the appropriate contacts are being sought to best scope the desired works. Next step: Finalise the CCTV scope of work and complete the project.</td>
<td>Current status: CCTV is to be installed at various sites being investigated in collaboration with the Council security team and Community/Corporate facilities. Next step: Finalise the CCTV sites, scope of work and complete the project.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2197</td>
<td>M2197</td>
<td>(OLI) Manurewa War Memorial Park - develop multi-purpose facility and upgrade sports fields</td>
<td>Overview - Sports field upgrade and development of a multi-purpose facility in the Manurewa area. Stage One - investigation and options analysis for field and lighting upgrades, to provide for the shortfall of 120 hours per week. Develop the business case for the sports field upgrade and investigate the feasibility, and develop a business case for multi-purpose facility requirements. Stage two - yet to confirm the full staged approach to the initiative.</td>
<td>CF - Investigation and Design</td>
<td>$150,000</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Current status: Staff are continuing to progress the Inductive Business Case (IBC) for the One Local Initiative (OLI) proposal. This entails conducting a community facility needs assessment in the catchment surrounding Manurewa War Memorial Park, as well as assessing alignment with relevant existing council plans and strategies. Consultants Martin Jenkins have also been engaged to conduct an economic analysis of the proposal, to understand and quantify the benefits it will deliver to the community. Next steps: Staff will meet with the local board in March to provide an update on the needs assessment and strategic analysis, to date, as well as the next steps for this economic analysis.</td>
<td>Current status: Staff are continuing to progress the Inductive Business Case (IBC) for the One Local Initiative (OLI) proposal. This entails conducting a community facility needs assessment in the catchment surrounding Manurewa War Memorial Park, as well as assessing alignment with relevant existing council plans and strategies. Consultants Martin Jenkins have also been engaged to conduct an economic analysis of the proposal, to understand and quantify the benefits it will deliver to the community. Next steps: Staff will meet with the local board in March to update the board on the needs assessment and strategic analysis to date, as well as the next steps for this economic analysis.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2198</td>
<td>M2198</td>
<td>Manurewa - LDI minor capital works 2018/2019</td>
<td>Funding to deliver minor capital projects in the Manurewa area. Projects to be decided by board members.</td>
<td>CF - Investigation and Design</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Current status: Projects for delivery under the minor capital works have been identified, pending local board approval. Next steps: Recommend a resolution delegating approval to the local board and/or portfolio for projects to be delivered under this activity.</td>
<td>Current status: Projects for delivery under the minor capital works have been identified, pending local board approval. Next steps: Recommend a resolution delegating approval to the local board and/or portfolio for projects to be delivered under this activity.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2200</td>
<td>M2200</td>
<td>Manurewa - renew park furniture and fixtures 2015/2017+</td>
<td>Renew park furniture and fixtures at the following sites: North Road Reserve, Bluewater Place Reserve, Carter Park (Shirland Avenue Reserve), Ginnsmeadows Reserve, Leabank Park, Inverell Park, Mccarthers Park (Melia Grove Reserve), Waimauku Forthview Stage are: investigate and scope the renewal works required - complete current status - stage two - obtain cost estimates, plan the works and complete delivery by January 2019. (This project is a continuation of the 2017/2018 programme (previous SP18 ID 2133)).</td>
<td>CF - Project Delivery</td>
<td>$240,000</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Current status: Contract awarded to Contractor next steps: Monitor works through to completion. Start planning for stage 2 of renewals by working with Operations team.</td>
<td>Current status: Stage 1 completed for FY18/19 Next steps: Proceed with planning for stage 2 of renewals.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ID</td>
<td>Activity Name</td>
<td>Activity Description</td>
<td>Further Decision Points</td>
<td>Lead Dept / Unit or CCO</td>
<td>Budget</td>
<td>Activity Status</td>
<td>RAG</td>
<td>Q3 Commentary</td>
<td>Q4 Commentary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2201</td>
<td>Manurewa - renew park and car parks 2018/2019</td>
<td>Overview - renew park and car parks at the following sites: Waymouth Community Hall, Kaipark, and Aoroa Way Reserve. Current status - stage one - investigate and scope the works required to ensure the sites remain fit for purpose. Stage two - obtain cost estimates, consents where applicable and plan the physical works stage. Stage three - deliver the physical works. Estimated completion date yet to be established.</td>
<td>No further decisions anticipated</td>
<td>CF: Investigation and Design</td>
<td>$20,000 ARS: Capex - Renewals</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Current status: Keith Park - the scopeing report has been received from the consultant. This has been programmed to be a separate project next financial year. We are still waiting on the concept design. Aoroa Way Reserve - the car park has been identified as part of the Manurewa Girl Guides lease and it is not Auckland Council's responsibility to maintain the car park. We are in the process of removing this from the scope. Waymouth Community Hall - pricing for the physical works has been approved, with construction scheduled to start in April 2019. Next steps: Keith Park - work with the concept plan designers. Aoroa Way Reserve - remove from scope. Waymouth Community Hall - prepare for delivery.</td>
<td>Weymouth Community Hall - construction is complete. Keith Park - the engaged consultant is designing the car park to align with the playground concept plan and improve accessibility. Aoroa Way Reserve - a change in the leased area is required before further action can be taken. Next steps: Keith Park - present concept design to the local board for feedback. Aoroa Way Reserve - confirm the new leased area. Weymouth Community Hall - complete project close out documents.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2202</td>
<td>Manurewa - renew play spaces 2018/2019</td>
<td>Overview - renew play space assets at the following priority sites: Fentick Park, Collisher Park, Keri Anne Park, Leabank Park, Manurewa Recreation Centre, Waymouth Park (Joshua Place Reserve), Woodworth Road Reserve. Current status - stage one - investigate condition and scope the works required to ensure the play assets remain fit for purpose. Stage two - design and submit to the local board for their input and review. Obtain consents where applicable and plan the physical works. Stage three - deliver the physical works stage. Estimated completion date yet to be established.</td>
<td>Design to be approved by the local board prior to physical works commencing</td>
<td>CF: Investigation and Design</td>
<td>$40,000 ARS: Capex - Renewals</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Current status: Draft concepts completed and have been reviewed for renewal assessment. Advised the local board of concept designs for feedback and further development, play spaces which do not require further development and investment to continue with detailed design and consents. Next steps: Proceed with detailed design for delivery of play spaces, work with board on further investment and development of selected play spaces.</td>
<td>Current status: Draft concepts completed and have been reviewed for renewal assessment. Advised the local board of concept designs for feedback and further development and play spaces which do not require further development and investment to continue with detailed design. Discusses with the local board of funding allocation in work program has taken place. Next steps: Proceed with detailed design for delivery of play spaces and work with the local board on further investment and development of selected play spaces.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2203</td>
<td>Manurewa - renew walkways and paths 2018/2019</td>
<td>Overview - renew walkways and paths in conjunction with the approved greenways plan for the Manurewa area. Current status - stage one - investigate and scope with cost estimates the works to be proposed to the local board for their review and input. Stage two - design and plan the physical works, obtaining consents where required. Stage three - plan and deliver the physical works. Estimated completion date yet to be established.</td>
<td>Scope of works to be submitted for local board review and input at a monthly workshop prior to detailed planning stage</td>
<td>CF: Investigation and Design</td>
<td>$75,500 ARS: Capex - Renewals</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Amber</td>
<td>Current status: The consultant is finalising the scopeing reports and cost estimates. Next steps: Evaluate the scopeing reports and cost estimates and propose options to the local board for their review and input.</td>
<td>The Manurewa Greenways Plan has been delayed. Current status: The draft scopeing reports have been reviewed. Next steps: Present the options from the scopeing reports to the local board.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2204</td>
<td>Manurewa APC: Building - renew building exterior and roof</td>
<td>Overview - renew the cladding on the APC building and renew the roof to ensure it is weather tight and remains fit for purpose. Company: Manurewa Association Football Club Inc. Current status - stage one - investigate and design the works required in conjunction with the local board's priority initiatives. Stage two - scope the agreed physical works and obtain consents where applicable. Stage three - plan and deliver physical works in conjunction with the development project at the site. Estimated completion date yet to be established. This project is a continuation of the 2017/2018 programme (previous SP18 I 3077)</td>
<td>Independent with the board's One Local Initiative</td>
<td>CF: Investigation and Design</td>
<td>$35,000 ARS: Capex - Renewals</td>
<td>On Hold</td>
<td>Red</td>
<td>Current status: Project on hold as awaiting further instructions regarding local board advocacy. Next steps: Action the outcome of the decision to be made by the local board.</td>
<td>Project on hold as awaiting further instructions regarding local board advocacy. Current status: Project on hold as awaiting further instructions regarding local board advocacy. Next steps: Action the outcome of decision made.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Work Programme 2018/2019 Q4 Report

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Activity Name</th>
<th>Activity Description</th>
<th>Further Decision Points</th>
<th>Lead Dept / Unit or CGD</th>
<th>Budget</th>
<th>Activity Status</th>
<th>RAG</th>
<th>Q3 Commentary</th>
<th>Q4 Commentary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2207</td>
<td>Manurewa Community Centre development</td>
<td>Overview - development of a new community centre in Manurewa. Current status - stage one - develop concept design to be approved by the local board for their input and approval. Consultation to be undertaken with iwi and the community. Stage two - detailed design and quality surveyed cost estimates to be established for the local board to review. Stage three - obtain resource consents and plan the physical works stages. Stage four - deliver the physical works stage. Estimated completion dates yet to be established.</td>
<td>Location and design to be approved by the local board taking the community and iwi consultation into consideration.</td>
<td>CF: Investigation and Design</td>
<td>$30,000 ABS: Capex - Development</td>
<td>On Hold</td>
<td>Red</td>
<td>Current status: Project is currently in strategic assessment phase awaiting the strategic report. Next steps: Once report has been issued, progress to project planning and scoping.</td>
<td>A strategic assessment is required to be able to progress the project. Current status: Awaiting the strategic assessment. Next steps: Determine the design brief of the project.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2208</td>
<td>Manurewa Recreation Centre - renew minor assets</td>
<td>Overview - replace cabinetry, repaint stadium walls and ceiling tiles. Refurbish the OSCAR room to ensure the facility remains fit for purpose for the local community to enjoy. Current status - stage one - investigate and design the works to be undertaken ensuring limited service disruptions. Stage two - scope and plan the physical works. Stage three - deliver physical works. Estimated completion dates yet to be established.</td>
<td>Scope of works to be submitted for local board review and input at a monthly workshop prior to detailed planning stage.</td>
<td>CF: Investigation and Design</td>
<td>$46,000 ABS: Capex - Renewals</td>
<td>Completed</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Current status: Contractor has commenced work on site. Next steps: Monitor project to completion.</td>
<td>Current status: Physical works complete. Next steps: None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2209</td>
<td>Manurewa War Memorial Park - renew play space</td>
<td>Overview - renew the play space at War Memorial Park. Stage one - investigate and design the works required at the play areas. Complete Stage two - scope and plan the physical works for delivery. Complete the works required to ensure the asset remains fit for purpose. Estimated completion date yet to be confirmed by the contractor. This project is a continuation of the 2017/2018 programme (previous SP18 ID 307).</td>
<td>No further decisions anticipated</td>
<td>CF: Project Delivery</td>
<td>$20,000 ABS: Capex - Renewals</td>
<td>Completed</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Project completed: November 2018.</td>
<td>Project completed November 2018.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2210</td>
<td>Mountfort Park - renew general assets</td>
<td>Overview - renew general assets in the Mountfort Park, including renewal of the berlards, drinking fountain, fencing, car park, edging, retaining wall, rubbish bins, seats and signage where required. Stage one - investigate and scope the renewal works required - complete Stage two - obtain resource consents where required and plan the staged physical works (phase one - complete Current status - stage three - deliver the physical works components ensuring to minimise disruption to the park users. This project is a continuation of the 2017/2018 programme (previous SP18 ID 2137).</td>
<td>No further decisions anticipated</td>
<td>CF: Project Delivery</td>
<td>$100,000 ABS: Capex - Renewals</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Current status: Condition assessment report is being prepared and car parks are currently being re-sapped. Counties Manukau driveway detailed design has been completed. Next steps: Tender for Counties Manukau driveway component of project. Develop list of assets to be renewed and prepare business case for future years.</td>
<td>Current status: Construction work has commenced for Counties Manukau Driveways, Stage 1. Next steps: Monitor works through to completion for Stage 1. Develop list of assets to be renewed and prepare business case for future years for Stage 2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ID</td>
<td>Activity Name</td>
<td>Activity Description</td>
<td>Further Decision Points</td>
<td>Lead Dept / Unit or CCD</td>
<td>Budget (K)</td>
<td>Activity Status</td>
<td>RAG</td>
<td>Q3 Commentary</td>
<td>Q4 Commentary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>---------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2211</td>
<td>Nathan Homestead - major building</td>
<td>Overview - comprehensive renewal including replacement of the carpet, vinyl, Te Reo</td>
<td>No further decisions</td>
<td>CF Investigation and</td>
<td>$260,000</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Current status: Final designs complete with stakeholder approval. Estimated</td>
<td>Current status: Tender package being compiled. Next steps: limit for tender of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>renewal including wayfinding</td>
<td>Mano signages, toilets, heritage sheets, CCTV, near entrance and shared office.</td>
<td>anticipated</td>
<td>and Design</td>
<td>ABS Capex-</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>pricing being streamlined. Next steps: Complete business case.</td>
<td>physical works and access.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Stage one - investigate and design the works required in collaboration with the</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Renewals;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>heritage team. Similar efforts required and plan the physical works process.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ID1 Capex</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Stage three - deliver the physical works. Stage three - deliver the physical works</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>components ensuring to minimise disruption to the reserve users. Estimated completion</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>date yet to be established.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2212</td>
<td>Pitt Ave Reserve - renew bridge</td>
<td>Overview - renew bridge at the reserve. Current status - Stage one - investigate</td>
<td>No further decisions</td>
<td>CF Investigation and</td>
<td>$120,000</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Current status: The price to design the wider bridge is being negotiated</td>
<td>Current status: The design of the 2 meter width bridge is in progress.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>and scope the renewal works required. Stage two - obtain consents where required</td>
<td>anticipated</td>
<td>and Design</td>
<td>ABS Capex-</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Next steps: Acquire consents and prepare for delivery.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>and plan the staged physical works phase. Stage three - deliver the physical works</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Renewals;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>components ensuring to minimise disruption to the reserve users. Estimated completion</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>date early August 2018.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>This project is a continuation of the 2017/18 programme (previous SP18 ID 3159).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2213</td>
<td>Pitt Avenue - renew foreshore</td>
<td>Overview - renew foreshore at the reserve in conjunction with the coastal team.</td>
<td>No further decisions</td>
<td>CF Project Delivery</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td>Completed</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Current status: The project is completed. Next steps: Only outstanding</td>
<td>Project completed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Stage one - investigate and scope the renewal works required.</td>
<td>anticipated</td>
<td></td>
<td>ABS Capex-</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Stage two - obtain consents where required and plan the staged physical works phase.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Renewals;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Current status - stage three - deliver the physical works.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Estimated completion date early August 2018.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>This project is a continuation of the 2017/18 programme (previous SP18 ID 3159).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2214</td>
<td>Te Matatiki Otepoti Community Centre -</td>
<td>Overview - comprehensive renewal at the community centre to include an exterior</td>
<td>Scope of works to be</td>
<td>CF Project Delivery</td>
<td>$250,000</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Current status: Physical works in progress. Next steps: Handover.</td>
<td>Current status: Physical works in progress. Next steps: Handover.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>comprehensive renewal</td>
<td>building refurbishment, fencing carpark for centenarian vehicles, outdoor seating</td>
<td>submitted for local</td>
<td></td>
<td>ABS Capex-</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>replacement, reception/office fit out, roof replacement and cladding reflushing,</td>
<td>board review and input</td>
<td></td>
<td>Renewals;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>stadium court divider installation, stadium retractable, stairwell extension,</td>
<td>at a monthly workshop</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>upgrade. Stage one - investigate and design the works required to ensure the facility</td>
<td>prior to detailed</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>remains fit for purpose for the local community. Current status - stage one -</td>
<td>planning stage</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>investigate and design the works required. Similar efforts required and plan the</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>physical works process. Stage three - complete physical works phase. Estimated</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>completion date yet to be confirmed. This project is a continuation of the 2017/18</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ID</td>
<td>Activity Name</td>
<td>Activity Description</td>
<td>Further Decision Points</td>
<td>Lead Dept / Unit or CCD</td>
<td>Budget</td>
<td>Activity Status</td>
<td>RAG</td>
<td>Q3 Commentary</td>
<td>Q4 Commentary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>----------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2215</td>
<td>Te Matariki Condition Library - renew</td>
<td>libraries furniture, fittings and equipment. Stage one - in collaboration with the</td>
<td>No further decisions</td>
<td>CF Project Delivery</td>
<td>$130,000 ABS</td>
<td>Completed</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Project completed March 2019.</td>
<td>Project completed March 2019.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>family managers, scope the works required - complete. Current stage - stage two -</td>
<td>anticipated</td>
<td></td>
<td>Capex - Renewals</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>plan the works required and ensure the service disruption is kept to a minimum.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Stage three - deliver physical works. Completion date - September 2019. This</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>project is a continuation of the 2017/2018 programme (previous SP19 ID 2120).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2216</td>
<td>Totara Park - park renewals</td>
<td>Overview - renew park assets to ensure the park is maintaining current service</td>
<td>Local board to priority</td>
<td>CF Investigation and</td>
<td>$230,000 ABS</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Current status: Physical works have commenced on site. Next steps: Monitor</td>
<td>Current status: 75% of physical works have been completed, remaining works to be completed by mid July 2019. Next steps: Monitor physical works and continue on going engagement with onsite stakeholders until completion.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>levels. Works to include renewing the base: course, barkwark, carpark, fences,</td>
<td>the delivery of the</td>
<td>Design</td>
<td>Capex - Renewals</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Next steps: Monitor physical works and continue on going engagement with</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>paths, retaining wall, rubber tin, seats, signs, steps and poured block.</td>
<td>works proposed</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>stakeholders until completion.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Coordinate all on site physical works with the local board in alignment with the</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March 2019 local event. Stage one - investigate and design the works required to</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ensure the park remains fit for purpose for the local community - complete. Current</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>status - stage two - obtain consents as required and plan the physical works</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>phase. Stage three - deliver the physical works allowing for minimal park disruption.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Estimated completion date February 2020. This project is a continuation of the</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2017/2018 programme (previous SP18 ID 2138).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2217</td>
<td>Waianahi Reserve - develop new</td>
<td>Overview - develop a walkway and play space for the Waianahi special housing area.</td>
<td>No further decisions</td>
<td>CF Project Delivery</td>
<td>$38,000 ABS</td>
<td>Completed</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Current status: Stockpile of soil to be removed from site. Next Step: Project</td>
<td>Current status: Project completed. Next steps: Stockpile of soil to be removed from site.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>playground. Stage one - investigate, design, consult and plan the physical works -</td>
<td>anticipated</td>
<td></td>
<td>Capex - Growth</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>completed.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>complete. Stage two - deliver the physical works - complete. This project is a</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>continuation of the 2017/2018 programme (previous SP19 ID 2149). This project is</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>complete and the majority of the required funding was brought forward under the</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>risk adjusted programme. This time is inserted to reconcile the final payment due.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2218</td>
<td>War Memorial - renew car park</td>
<td>Overview - renew the car park at the Manurewa War Memorial Park. Stage one -</td>
<td>No further decisions</td>
<td>CF Project Delivery</td>
<td>$550,000 ABS</td>
<td>Completed</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Current status: Practical completion. Next steps: Defer liability and final</td>
<td>Project completed in 2018.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>investigate and design the works required to ensure the car park remains fit for</td>
<td>anticipated</td>
<td></td>
<td>Capex - Renewals</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>completion.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>purpose - complete. Stage two - obtain consents where applicable and plan the</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>physical works - complete. Current status - stage three - deliver the physical</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>works phase. Estimated completion date September 2019. This project is a</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>continuation of the 2017/2018 programme (previous SP18 ID 2141).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ID</td>
<td>Activity Name</td>
<td>Activity Description</td>
<td>Further Decision Points</td>
<td>Lead Dept / Unit or CCD</td>
<td>Budget</td>
<td>Activity Status</td>
<td>RAG</td>
<td>Q3 Commentary</td>
<td>Q4 Commentary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2219</td>
<td>Weymouth Boating Club - renew and improve</td>
<td>Overview - renew and improve boat ramp at the Weymouth Boating Club to ensure it is fit</td>
<td>Design to be approved by</td>
<td>CF: Investigation and</td>
<td>$100,000 ABS: Capex:</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Current status: From feedback at the February 2019 workshop the project is</td>
<td>Current status: This project will be split into two delivery stages. Stage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>for purpose. Stage one - investigate and design the boat ramp in collaboration with  the local board prior to</td>
<td>physical works</td>
<td>Design</td>
<td>Development</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>progressing slow and needs to be done faster. Direction was given from</td>
<td>one will take place from Winter to Spring 2019 and focus on dredging and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>coastal communities. Stage two - obtain consent from the public and plan the</td>
<td>commencing</td>
<td>Design</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>the board is to look at light enhancement and to proceed with solutions to</td>
<td>ramp correction work. Stage two will be delivered over the Summer 2019 and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>physical works stage. Stage three - deliver the physical works. Estimated complete</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>deliver this project at high priority. A new schedule was presented to</td>
<td>Autumn 2020 and focus on enhancement of access to the ramp. Stakeholder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>date March 2019. This project is a continuation of the 2017/2018 programme (previous</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>the board in March 2019 workshop with dates indicating a December 2019</td>
<td>engagement is complete and a workshop with the local board has been held.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SP18 ID 2856). This project will be funded by the coastal renewal budget and the</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>construction at the latest point, this was to include a consenting process</td>
<td>Next steps: Continue with phased delivery starting with dredging and ramp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Maritime Recreation Fund.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>which there are options to look at bypassing consenting if possible, this</td>
<td>works to be complete before October 2019. Phase 2 for the ramp access</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2220</td>
<td>Weymouth Community Hall - renew heating</td>
<td>Overview - renew the hall heating system and remove asbestos and replace with</td>
<td>No further decisions</td>
<td>CF: Project</td>
<td>$28,000 ABS: Capex</td>
<td>Completed</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Project completed.</td>
<td>Project completed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>system</td>
<td>suitable material. Stage one - investigate and design the works required ensuring</td>
<td>anticipated</td>
<td>Delivery</td>
<td>Renewals</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>to comply with health and safety regulations in relation to the removal of the</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>asbestos - complete. Stage two - scope and plan the physical works - complete.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Current status - stage three - deliver the physical works. Estimated complete date</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>August 2018. This project is a continuation of the 2017/2018 programme (previous</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SP18 ID 3347).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2734</td>
<td>Maritime Recreational Fund - install</td>
<td>Overview - installation of two block and two drinking fountains within the</td>
<td>Placement and design to</td>
<td>CF: Investigation</td>
<td>$550,000 ABS: Capex</td>
<td>On Hold</td>
<td>Red</td>
<td>This project has been moved to on hold for assessment of Weymouth boat</td>
<td>2019 February: On hold for assessment of Weymouth boat ramp requirements and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Manurewa Coastal Walkway. This project is to be designed in collaboration with</td>
<td>be decided</td>
<td>and Design</td>
<td>Development</td>
<td></td>
<td>ramp requirements and direction from Local Board regarding maritime project</td>
<td>direction and design for stage 2 development.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>the Parks and Recreation teams. Current status - stage one - investigate and design</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>courts</td>
<td>develop a business case, design and plan the physical works. Stage two - obtain</td>
<td>anticipated</td>
<td>Delivery</td>
<td>Capex: Renewals:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>of physical works to completion.</td>
<td>Next steps: Detect liability period.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>resource consent, tender and deliver physical works. Estimated completion date yet to</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Externals</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>be established. $983,000.00 funded by Panuku $29,000.00 ABS Capex Renewals</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2860</td>
<td>Randwick Park - development</td>
<td>Overview - sports fields, Community facility and car parking. This project is</td>
<td>No further decisions</td>
<td>CF: Project</td>
<td>$6,079 Growth</td>
<td>Completed</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Project completed.</td>
<td>Project completed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>carried over from the 2017/2018 programme (previous SP18 ID 3170).</td>
<td>anticipated</td>
<td>Delivery</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2943</td>
<td>Manurewa - renew signage EY17.18</td>
<td>This project is carried over from the 2017/2018 programme (previous SP18 ID 3078).</td>
<td>No further decisions</td>
<td>CF: Project</td>
<td>$9,136 ABS: Capex</td>
<td>On Hold</td>
<td>Red</td>
<td>Current status: Project on hold. Next steps: Reorganise project.</td>
<td>Project has been place on hold due to region wide initiative for Auckland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>anticipated</td>
<td>Delivery</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>signage to be bilingual.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Current status: Project on hold.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Next step: Reorganise project.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Work Programme 2018/2019 Q4 Report

| ID  | Activity Name                                                      | Activity Description                                                                 | Further Decision Points                                                                 | Lead Dept / Unit or COG | Budget       | Activity Status | RAG | Q3 Commentary | Q4 Commentary                  |
|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------|----------------|-----|---------------|--------------------------------|                                  |
| 2944| Wattle Farm Pond - renew assets                                   | Replacing and upgrading existing control gate at Wattle Farm Pond. This project was carried over from FY2017/2018, previous SP ID: 3258. | No further decisions anticipated                                                          | CF Project Delivery      | $0           | ABS Capex      | Green | Project completed. | Project completed: 2018.        |
| 2985| Manurewa Coastal Walkway Network - develop walkways (Hereta Point) | Manurewa Coastal walkway network connecting Weymouth to Wattle Town walkway and incorporating drinking fountains. This project is a continuation of the 2017/2018 programme (previous SP ID: 2135). | No further decisions anticipated                                                          | CF Investigation and Design | $62,450 | ABS Development | Red | Current status: Council staff have received direction that this remaining maritime funding is to be used for design with a firm order of costs for the Weymouth Boat Launch. Council staff are preparing a consultation plan and will be engaging all associated parties to prepare a preferred scope of work. Next steps: Council staff will engage in consultation concerning this change in scope and prepare a scope of work for review. |                                  |
| 2986| Mountfort Park - renew playground                                 | Mountfort Park play space renewal. This project is carried over from the 2017/2018 programme (previous SP ID: 3192). | No further decisions anticipated                                                          | CF Project Delivery      | $20,000      | ABS Capex      | Green | Project completed. | Project completed.                |
| 3029| Randwick Park - renew playground                                  | Randwick Park playground renewal. This project is carried over from the 2017/2018 programme (previous SP ID: 3171). | No further decisions anticipated                                                          | CF Project Delivery      | $165,496     | ABS Capex      | Green | Current status: Physical works complete. No steps: None. | Project completed March 2019.    |
| 3026| Burndell Avenue Reserve - upgrade Putaua inlet jetty             | Construction of coastal jetty. This project is carried over from the 2017/2018 programme (previous SP ID: 2371). | No further decisions anticipated                                                          | CF Project Delivery      | $52,196      | LD1 Capex      | In progress | Current status: Resource consent application ready to be lodged. Upgrading Local Board decision on jetty width; before lodging next steps. | Upgrading Local Board decision on jetty width; next steps: Proceed with project dependent on the resource consent application outcome. |
| 3098| Manurewa AFC building - refurbish facility                       | Refurbish the facility both internally and externally. Occupier: Manurewa Association Football Club Inc. This project is a continuation of the 2017/2018 programme (previous SP ID: 2117). | Interim funding with board’s own local initiative                                        | CF Project Delivery      | $119,576     | ABS Capex      | Red | Current status: Project on hold as awaiting further instructions regarding local board advocacy. No steps: Action the outcome of decision made. | Project on hold as awaiting further instructions regarding local board advocacy. Next steps: Action the outcome of decision made. |
| 3099| Manurewa Recreation Centre - refurbish reception area            | Replacement of toilet; replacement of roofing; provision of the existing building. This project was carried over from the 2017/2018 programme (previous SP ID: 2121). | No further decisions anticipated                                                          | CF Project Delivery      | $14,720      | ABS Capex      | Green | Project completed. | Current status: Contractor has completed work on site. Next steps: Close project. |
| 3211| Botanic Gardens - replace golf car at visitor centre              | Replace golf car at the visitor centre for accessibility. This is a carry forward project. | No further decisions anticipated                                                          | CF Project Delivery      | $21,000      | ABS Capex - Renewals | Green | Current status: Golf cart ordered, three months delivery time. Next steps: Vehicle will be created by the end of February 2019. | Project completed. |
| 3218| Botanic Gardens - demolish and replace glasshouses               | Demolish and replace glasshouses. This project was carried over from FY2017/2018, previous SP ID: 2121. | No further decisions anticipated                                                          | CF Project Delivery      | $46,736      | ABS Capex - Renewals | In progress | Current status: Surveying and testing of glasshouses has been completed. Glasshouse footprint has been determined and confirmed with Nursery team. Next steps: Engaging suppliers to help prepare costs and fit out of glasshouse requirements. | Surveying and testing of glasshouses has been completed. Glasshouse footprint has been determined and confirmed with Nursery team. Next steps: Engaging suppliers to help prepare costs and fit out of glasshouse requirements. |
| 3233| Manurewa Town Centre - install bronze footprints                 | Installation of bronze cast footprints as part of the Manurewa Town Centre memorial bronze statue project. | No further decisions anticipated                                                          | CF Investigation and Design | $0      | LD1 Capex      | Green | Current status: Project has been delivered. No steps: Close out project. | Project completed. |
| 3238| Manurewa - investigate options for sports lighting and sport field upgrades | Investigation and option analysis for field and lighting upgrades to provide for the shortfall of 120 hours per week. Board priorities include: Mountford Park, Jellicce Park soccer lights, Claydon soccer lights, Memorial Park. Options to be approved by the local board. | No further decisions anticipated                                                          | CF Investigation and Design | $50,000 | ABS Capex - Renewals | In progress | Current status: Staffed professional services process for concept design for fields in Mountford park and Manurewa War Memorial Park. No steps: Award contract for concept design. | Awarded contract to start concept design for fields at Manurewa War Memorial Park. Next steps: Start concept design work. |
### Work Programme 2018/2019 Q4 Report

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Activity Name</th>
<th>Activity Description</th>
<th>Further Decision Points</th>
<th>Lead Dept / Unit/ CCC</th>
<th>Budget</th>
<th>Activity Status</th>
<th>RAG</th>
<th>Q3 Commentary</th>
<th>Q4 Commentary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3259</td>
<td>Manurewa - Citizen Advice Bureau</td>
<td>Installation of steel security gates at the entrance of the Manurewa Citizen Advice Bureau Office (CAB)</td>
<td>No further decisions anticipated</td>
<td>CF Project Delivery</td>
<td>$15,500</td>
<td>LD1: Capex</td>
<td>Completed</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Current status: The entrance gate has been installed. Next steps: staff are working with the contractor to address the installation delays.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3314</td>
<td>Manurewa Duck Signs – Improve water quality of Weymouth Beach</td>
<td>Installation of signs to advise people not to feed the ducks in order to support improvements to the avian sources of faecal contamination at Weymouth Beach.</td>
<td>Design to be agreed with the Local Board</td>
<td>CF Project Delivery</td>
<td>$1,000</td>
<td>LD1: Capex</td>
<td>Completed</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Current status: Resolution for this project was from 2017. Staff progressed discussions in December to finalise design for delivery. A quote has been provided to deliver council standard template. Next steps: Staff have been advised to wait for further direction from the board.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3315</td>
<td>Manurewa Jellicoe Park Tennis Club</td>
<td>Complete a full project scope for the development of two tennis courts in Jellicoe Park, Manurewa</td>
<td>Ongoing decision making anticipated throughout the delivery of this initiative</td>
<td>CF Project Delivery</td>
<td>$25,000</td>
<td>LD1: Capex</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Current status: Currently in investigation phase. This planning assessment is completed. Next steps: Progress with assessment recommendations to progress project scope, this includes the land survey and consultation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3325</td>
<td>Northwest: Eweko (Toilet) renewal</td>
<td>Execo graffit film removal and wrap installation. This project is funded by Auckland Transport.</td>
<td>No further decisions anticipated</td>
<td>CF Project Delivery</td>
<td>$25,000</td>
<td>LD1: External Funding</td>
<td>Completed</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Current status: A contract has been issued for this project. Next steps: Monitor the project to completion.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3348</td>
<td>Manurewa Greenways Plan</td>
<td>Refer to Plan/ Business Case</td>
<td>CF Project Delivery</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>LD1: Opex</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>No Q3 commentary required.</td>
<td>Current status: Feedback from the consultation was reported to the board. The draft booklet is being prepared for final approval. Next steps: Once final draft booklet has been presented to the local board to review staff will present a report to the local board business meeting for adoption.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Infrastructure and Environmental Services

- Community waste minimisation projects (Manurewa)  
  - Explore opportunities with community groups to co-design community-led, council supported initiatives to increase waste minimisation and target illegal dumping (such as door knocking campaigns to support residents to book inorganic collections)  
  - Funding for community groups (such as Manukau Beautification Charitable Trust or Te Atatu Pride) to implement initiatives. This project aligns to the local board plan objective - 'improved reduction in waste through recovery, reuse, and recycling'. No further decisions anticipated. 

- In quarter three, Te Awa Ora Trust (Talking Trees) door knocked 596 homes in the Manurewa East area. This resulted in 251 face to face engagements, with information pamphlets left at all households. Door knocking activity will continue in quarter four, providing information on waste minimisation, what to do with your waste and recycling, and promoting and booking residents into the inorganic collection. 

- In April 2019 a final report was provided to the board detailing the activities undertaken by Te Awa Ora Trust in delivering this project. Highlights include:  
  - 65 streets in Manurewa have been door knocked, totaling 2852 homes visited with information pamphlets distributed to each household.  
  - 810 individuals have engaged with the door knockers who discussed information about how to reduce, recycle and reuse waste  
  - Over 250 new households were enabled to book their own inorganic collection  
  - 12 new waste champions have been registered with Talking Trees as a result of this project  
  - 11 local people were employed to undertake this project.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Activity Name</th>
<th>Activity Description</th>
<th>Further Decision Points</th>
<th>Lead Dept / Unit or COG</th>
<th>Budget</th>
<th>Activity Status</th>
<th>RAG</th>
<th>Q3 Commentary</th>
<th>Q4 Commentary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>54</td>
<td>Manukau Harbour Forum (Manukau)</td>
<td>To implement the Manukau Harbour Forum work programme. The proposed work programme includes a governance review, communications plan, symposium, and education projects. This project aligns with the local board plan objective to ‘work with our communities in improving our harbour’.</td>
<td>No further decisions anticipated</td>
<td>RGB: Healthy Waters</td>
<td>$8,000</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Amber</td>
<td>In February the forum supported a community focus on Manukau Harbour at the Onahau Festival, presenting an integrated display with the Our Water Future engagement staff and resulting in at least 50 face to face interactions with the public. The staff was well attended by selected members and supported by council’s Sustainable Schools team and participants from the youth leadership programme. February also saw the distribution of the forum’s newsletter and the online publication of the forum’s video project, which was shared and promoted via social media channels. This governance and management review, which was due to begin in quarter three, will begin in April 2019. Planning is underway for a one-day symposium event to be held in June 2019. Planning for the model small site field day event was finalised in March 2019 and the event will be held in Puketāko on the 18 April 2019. The youth leadership programme winanga will take place over 15 – 17 April 2019. Invitations to forum members to participate in the winanga were sent in late March 2019.</td>
<td>This work programme was not able to be delivered within this financial year due to the governance and management review not beginning until June 2019, and the symposium and community forum event being rescheduled from June to August 2019. The symposium event held on 16 &amp; 18/19 will be to cover costs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>234</td>
<td>Weymouth Beach (Roys Road) water quality testing</td>
<td>To fund a further season of weekly water quality monitoring at the beach at the end of Roys Road, Weymouth. This project aligns with the local board plan objective to ‘continue our commitment to improving water quality at Weymouth Beach’. Note: the 2018/2019 budget figure shown for this activity includes the $3,000 originally approved plus $5,690 deferred from the 2017/2018 Roys Road beach testing programme funded through the board’s community response fund.</td>
<td>The board has consolidated the 2017/2018 results and has decided to continue to fund testing over the summers of 2018/2019 and 2019/2020.</td>
<td>RGB: Healthy Waters</td>
<td>$8,690</td>
<td>Completed</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>The expanded water quality testing programme includes the following:</td>
<td>Water quality testing was completed in April 2019 and staff are analysing the monitoring results. A final report with results and recommendations for the next financial year will be provided to the local board in July 2019.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Work Programme 2018/2019 Q4 Report

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Activity Name</th>
<th>Activity Description</th>
<th>Further Decision Points</th>
<th>Lead Dept / Unit or CCC</th>
<th>Budget</th>
<th>Activity Status</th>
<th>RAG</th>
<th>Q3 Commentary</th>
<th>Q4 Commentary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>235</td>
<td>Manurewa Marae restoration project (Puhinui Stream and Manukau Harbour)</td>
<td>To work with the Manurewa Marae to improve the marae, its grounds, and to provide better opportunities for marae events.</td>
<td>No further decisions anticipated</td>
<td>IS: Healthy Waters</td>
<td>$5,000</td>
<td>LD/ Opex</td>
<td>Completed</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>In quarter three an options report identifying possible improvement opportunities for stormwater management and water sustainability was completed. The project includes a stormwater improvement option to reduce the stormwater contribution to the Manukau Harbour. The stormwater improvement option to reduce stormwater entering the marae grounds is now under consideration. The marae is also preparing for the hosting of the 2020/21 Waitangi Day celebration.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

598 | Puhinui Stream Restoration | To continue restoration work on the lower Puhinui Stream with a focus on the iwi of the iwi and marae restoration, and begin work on the Papakura Stream. | No further decisions anticipated | IS: Environmental Services | $30,000 | LD/ Opex | Completed | Green | Procurement for the pest control contract is nearing completion. The contractor will set up a network of bait stations across the iwi area to control the pest control. The project also includes an additional $4,000 from the natural environment targeted rate to support the purchase of bait stations, bait and other pest control materials. |

599 | Titirua Park | Restoration of the upper Puhinui Stream headwaters within Titirua Park. This project includes fencing of the stream from stock. | No further decisions anticipated | IS: Environmental Services | $40,000 | LD/ Opex | Completed | Green | In quarter three, a final fencing plan was confirmed for the planting site and was discussed. The contractors were able to undertake the planting of the native plants. The planting events were held over two days in June 2019. Two corporate and two community planting days were held on the same site. The planting events were attended by approximately 100 volunteers, and 70,000 native plants were planted by volunteers and contractors. |
### Work Programme 2018/2019 Q4 Report

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Activity Name</th>
<th>Activity Description</th>
<th>Further Decision Points</th>
<th>Lead Dept / Unit or COG</th>
<th>Budget</th>
<th>Activity Status</th>
<th>RAG</th>
<th>Q3 Commentary</th>
<th>Q4 Commentary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1248</td>
<td>Papakura Stream restoration (Manurewa)</td>
<td>To undertake a planting project in a local reserve along the Papakura stream to support biodiversity improvements. Year one of a project would include an ongoing survey to identify planting sites. There are four possible sites along the stream in the Manurewa area that are options for planting. No further decisions anticipated.</td>
<td>18CS: Healthy Waters</td>
<td>LDT: Opex</td>
<td>$20,000</td>
<td>Completed</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>In quarter three, a contractor was procured to undertake weed control and pre-planting site preparation at the reserve. A community planting day is being planned for 8 June 2019.</td>
<td>Healthy Waters staff had originally planned to plant a diverse selection of native plants, including several tree species such as Karaka and Flax. In late May 2019, staff received advice from the catchment management team that the planting plan for the reserve needed urgent amendment as this area is at risk of flooding. Larger plant species can slow the flow of water and therefore increase the risk of upstream flooding. It was advised that only smaller plant species, such as swamp sedges and cutty grass, should be planted to avoid creating a flood risk to the properties upstream of the reserve. Staff worked with the Biodiversity team and the Parks team to amend an amended planting plan that: • still supports biodiversity and water quality improvements in the Papakura Stream • used only smaller plant species to avoid creating a flood risk to properties upstream • delivered the same number of native plants. A community planting event at Ferndene Avenue Reserve took place on 8 June 2019. Approximately 40 volunteers arrived on the day and planted 130 plants. The contractor planted the remaining 550 plants on 12 June 2019, bringing the total number of plants to 2480.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2453</td>
<td>Litter prevention plan (Manurewa)</td>
<td>To work with Keep Auckland Beautiful Trust on designing and implementing a plan to address littering. To be delivered in collaboration with Franklin and Papakura local boards. No further decisions anticipated.</td>
<td>18CS: Waste Solutions</td>
<td>LDT: Opex</td>
<td>$5,000</td>
<td>Completed</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Ten Be A Tidy Kiwi signs were installed in the Manurewa urban area in January 2019, six signs in the South Mita/Manurewa Shops area and four signs in the South Mita/Manurewa Shops area and four signs in the South Mita/Manurewa Shops area and four signs in the South Mita/Manurewa Shops area and four signs in the South Mita/Manurewa Shops area.</td>
<td>A community litter blitz event took place on 11 June 2019 where 600 students and teachers from Randwick Park Primary School and eight volunteers from 2 Eweegee picked up 500 kilograms of litter. The community event was supported by Placemakers, who cooked over 700 sausages for the litter blitz. Participants and by Green Streets who picked up the collected litter. At each of the litter monitoring sites, clean communities assessment tool surveys were undertaken. Preliminary results from the South Mita site show that litter has been reducing over the last four years, in part because of the effort of the Manurewa Town Centre Manager. At the control site at the Manurewa Shops (no Be A Tidy Kiwi signage) survey results show that litter has increased since this project began. An end of year report will be provided to the board in quarter one summarising the litter interventions undertaken as part of this project and the impact of these on litter behaviour.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Work Programme 2018/2019 Q4 Report

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Activity Name</th>
<th>Activity Description</th>
<th>Further Decision Points</th>
<th>Lead Dept / Unit or COG</th>
<th>Budget</th>
<th>Activity Status</th>
<th>RAG</th>
<th>Q3 Commentary</th>
<th>Q4 Commentary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1134</td>
<td>Preschool programming - Manurewa</td>
<td>Provide programming for preschoolers that encourages early literacy, active movement, and supports parents to participate confidently in their children's early development and learning. Programmes include: WRiggle and Rhythm, Rhythmtime, Storytime.</td>
<td>No further decisions anticipated</td>
<td>CS, Libraries &amp; Information</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>ABS, Opex</td>
<td>Completed</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>The advent of Storytime with Yoga has been a vast increase in attendance statistics. Attendance has increased from one in July (Early Childhood Centre) to four now regularly attending. Rhythm Time is currently undergoing a co-design process with the community.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1135</td>
<td>Children and Youth engagement - Manurewa</td>
<td>Provide children and youth services and programming which encourage learning, literacy and social interaction. Engage with children, youth and whānau along with local schools to support literacy and grow awareness of library resources. Provide a flagship language and literacy building summer reading programme for 5-13 year olds.</td>
<td>No further decisions anticipated</td>
<td>CS, Libraries &amp; Information</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>ABS, Opex</td>
<td>Completed</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Kia Māia te Wā/Summer Reading Programme concluded with carnival themed parties of all libraries, where children played games in order to earn stickers entitling them to purchase food such as hot dogs, candyfloss, chocolate bars and drinks. Activities throughout the programme included crafts, digital and traditional games. A large number of children took booklets on holiday with them.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1136</td>
<td>Support customer and community connection and Celebrate cultural diversity and local places, people and heritage - Manurewa</td>
<td>Provide services and programmes that facilitate customer connection with the library and empower communities through collaborative design and partnerships with Council and other agencies. Celebrate local communities, cultural diversity and heritage. Gather, protect and share the stories, old and new, that celebrate our people, communities and Tāmaki Makaurau.</td>
<td>No further decisions anticipated</td>
<td>CS, Libraries &amp; Information</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>ABS, Opex</td>
<td>Completed</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>A large audience attended Clendon’s Pasifika month ‘Story Time with entertainment’ provided by ‘The HugSite’ a staff initiative. The new Pasifika Library at Manurewa implemented a full programme of activities for Pasifika, including a viewing of the Project Pepaha video made as part of the Auckland Arts Festival Whaihu programme. The Walking Samoans have been in discussions with Auckland Transport (guided by a Pasifika Senior Library Assistant) on how they can be involved in the revamp of the school walking bus scheme, as it is being re-introduced to the community. With the recent tragic event in Christchurch, both libraries had memorial displays, and bereavement memorial services.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1137</td>
<td>Celebrating Te Ao Māori and strengthening responsiveness to Māori - Whakatūpia te reo Māori - Manurewa</td>
<td>Celebrating an Māori with events and programmes attracting regionally contracted and promoted programmes: ‘Te Tiriti o Whakatūpia te reo Māori - Week’. Engaging with hui and Māori organisations (Whakatūpia te reo Māori - champions and embed to reo Māori in our libraries and communities.</td>
<td>No further decisions anticipated</td>
<td>CS, Libraries &amp; Information</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>ABS, Opex</td>
<td>Completed</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Clendon was a stop-off point for the Clendon Hui Pōhiri (the first hui pōhiri after the reengagement of the area). The house was packed and a large number of whanau in the community. Activities included: Hanga (taha, hanger), Ti Haka (stock games) and Ko wai au? (Who am I?). All participants went on a hui with their parents. Māori Range McLean shared the story of Manurewa.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1138</td>
<td>Learning and Literacy - Ngaruawahia</td>
<td>Provide learning programmes and events throughout the year. Support our customers to embrace new ways of doing things. Lift literacy in the communities that need it most. Help customers and whānau learn and grow, and provide opportunities for knowledge creation and innovation.</td>
<td>No further decisions anticipated</td>
<td>CS, Libraries &amp; Information</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>ABS, Opex</td>
<td>Completed</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Two curriculum vises (CV’s) were held for youth at Creative with Libraries’ helping them identify unique skills and traits to use in their very first CVs. Manurewa Libraries had a presence at the Eye On Nature event at Auckland Botanical Gardens. They ran Story Times and Harry Potter craft activities which were extremely popular. English Language Partners are running free classes every Thursday at Manurewa and so far, this has been met with positivity and higher than expected numbers from Manurewa’s Chinese community.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1473</td>
<td>Additional programming - Manurewa</td>
<td>Develop and deliver targeted programmes and outreach utilising additional resources.</td>
<td>CS, Libraries &amp; Information</td>
<td>$5,000</td>
<td>LD1, Opex</td>
<td>Completed</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Monthly lunch time visits have started at James Cook High and the Manurewa High School with Youth Librarians’ supplying collections of Teen Graphic novels for students to borrow. These are being swapped out weekly and are very popular. Discussion are underway with Manurewa High School to start a study club at the school and eventually in the Manurewa Library.</td>
<td>Staff were involved with the event ‘Koreno Naki Clendon’ by providing an interactive display to encourage community to give their feedback on how they want the green space around Te Matatiki Clendon Leisure Centre and Library to look in the future. Meaia And@ia was invited to address a staff meeting to share the kusapapa and gather feedback.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Work Programme 2018/2019 Q4 Report

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Activity Name</th>
<th>Activity Description</th>
<th>Further Decision Points</th>
<th>Lead Dept / Unit or CCO</th>
<th>Budget</th>
<th>Activity Status</th>
<th>RAG</th>
<th>Q3 Commentary</th>
<th>Q4 Commentary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>385</td>
<td>Town Centre revitalisation implementation</td>
<td>To deliver initiatives that support the revitalisation of the Manurewa town centre and other centres in the local board area. Projects would need to be supported through the Town Centre Steering Group. Specific work areas could include:</td>
<td>• TC work and delivering on outcomes from the steering group</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Over the quarter the local board has agreed to provide $35,000 of funding to the Manurewa Business Association to deliver placemaking activities in Manurewa and $35,000 for a CBD expansion process. In total $110,000 has been committed for activities in the current financial year.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>653</td>
<td>Young Enterprise Scheme (YEO)</td>
<td>The Auckland Chamber of Commerce, on behalf of the Young Enterprise Trust, delivers the Young Enterprise Scheme (YES) in Auckland. ATED is the economic development agency as a strategic partner supporting the delivery of YES. YES is a practical, year-long programme for year 12 and 13 students. Through the programme, students develop creative ideas into actual business models, complete with real products and services and experience real profit and loss. The funding from the local board will support the delivery of the Young Enterprise Scheme Kick Start Days in February 2019. The Kick Start days are held in sub-regions (north, south, east, central/whiteroa) and are the first day students get to meet the Young Enterprise team, and find out about their 2019 year, what YES is all about, and what is in store for them.</td>
<td>No further decisions anticipated</td>
<td></td>
<td>$164,000</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>The Auckland Chamber of Commerce invoiced for the allocated funds from local boards and payment has been made.</td>
<td>No further action was required as this activity was completed in the last quarter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1460</td>
<td>way finding signage programme</td>
<td>To identify signage needs and where, options for design and a programme of implementation and the issues around ongoing maintenance. This is to include an initial meeting with the Manurewa Town Centre Steering Group</td>
<td>None anticipated</td>
<td></td>
<td>$2,000</td>
<td>Completed</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Auckland Transport have taken the lead and ownership of this project and are reporting through to the Town Centre Steering Group.</td>
<td>No further updated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1461</td>
<td>marketing/promotional strategy</td>
<td>marketing/promotional strategy specific to Manurewa to raise the profile for Manurewa as a great place to live, work and play. This will be developed with the involvement of the Manurewa, Wai and Cendon Business Associations.</td>
<td>None anticipated</td>
<td></td>
<td>$2,000</td>
<td>Cancelled</td>
<td>Grey</td>
<td>Conversations have not progressed over the quarter. If staff resources allow this will be picked up in Q4.</td>
<td>No further action was taken in the quarter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1462</td>
<td>supporting youth transitions</td>
<td>To investigate opportunities to support youth transition into employment.</td>
<td>None anticipated</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Not delivered</td>
<td>Red</td>
<td>Staff have engaged with the TSI and are seeking to get a better understanding of how this will be progressed. It is understood that there has been someone appointed to lead the Youth Connections area and staff are looking to engage with this person. As progress is unlikely to be made in the final quarter it is recommended that this be put on hold while staff engage with the TSI and highlight the local boards wish to see activity in this area.</td>
<td>No further progress has been made over the quarter. It is recommended that the board engages directly with the TSI as the lead department in this space.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Parks, Sport and Recreation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Activity Name</th>
<th>Activity Description</th>
<th>Further Decision Points</th>
<th>Lead Dept / Unit or CCO</th>
<th>Budget</th>
<th>Activity Status</th>
<th>RAG</th>
<th>Q3 Commentary</th>
<th>Q4 Commentary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>377</td>
<td>MR: Park services, play Park Services assessment</td>
<td>Undertake an assessment of shade provision in play parks and skateparks, in order to identify opportunities to provide shade at these facilities.</td>
<td>No further decisions</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Completed</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>A workshop with the MRL has provided a clear strategic direction for future development and renewal programmes to improve shade provision. Options include the use of existing landscape to enhance shade provision and also investment in structural type elements. Overall focus is to work with the existing landscape and enhance the landscape where appropriate.</td>
<td>Local board provided feedback in Q3 on the shade assessment. This direction will influence future projects.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ID</td>
<td>Activity Name</td>
<td>Activity Description</td>
<td>Further Decision Points</td>
<td>Lead Dep't / Unit or CCD</td>
<td>Budget</td>
<td>Activity Status</td>
<td>RAG</td>
<td>Q3 Commentary</td>
<td>Q4 Commentary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>378</td>
<td>Clendon Park Community Reserve</td>
<td>Service Assessment: Develop a service assessment for Clendon Park Community Reserve and promote the implementation of activities. This initiative links to local placemaking being led by ACE and will help to inform the future of existing parks assets and prioritisation of future developments.</td>
<td>Refine and confirm the scope of future activities at a workshop in Q1 of 2019/2020.</td>
<td>CS: PSR: Park Services</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Amber</td>
<td>Engagement with the community will take place in Q4 and the community views will be presented to the board prior engagement.</td>
<td>It was agreed with the board that while there was a focus on other park developments, consultation for this project would be deferred to late June.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>379</td>
<td>MR: Win play space service provision</td>
<td>Review the provision of play spaces within the Wiri area in order to plan for growth, particularly as part of the Transform Manukau project. Consider the proximity of any proposed new play spaces to the destination playground planned for Te Teyman Park, Manukau.</td>
<td>A concept plan will be developed by Panuku and will be presented to the Local Board in 2019/2020.</td>
<td>CS: PSR: Park Services</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>ABS: Opex</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>The strategic assessment outlining the service requirements for an enhanced play space at Wiri Show Reserve has been forwarded to Panuku for implementation. This includes a focus on providing play opportunities for 3-14 year olds and other informal recreational needs for the community. Panuku will discuss the draft concept plan with the Local Board.</td>
<td>The service assessment has been completed and passed to Panuku for project delivery.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>533</td>
<td>Randwick Park Skatepark stewardship grant</td>
<td>Provide a grant for custodian services to be provided at Clendon skatepark. This is to include the role of carer, advisor, programmer and aviant planner and coach, so a positive skatepark environment is provided for all users. This activity is linked to #1036 in the work programme regarding capability and capacity building.</td>
<td>No further decisions</td>
<td>CS: PSR: Active Recreation</td>
<td>$17,500</td>
<td>LD1: Opex</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>A new contract is in place to June 2020 with the Randwick Park Sports &amp; Community Trust. They will maintain current custodian hours and provide new activations for children and young people including a weekly skate/corner club initiative as well as a fleet of 5 scooters available for anyone to borrow.</td>
<td>Custodian service and new activations have been delivered. There have been some changes with the free managing the contract but staff are satisfied that requirements are being met and will be met moving forward including new reporting format.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>534</td>
<td>MR: Out and About active parks programme</td>
<td>Deliver a range of free to attend activities and events in local parks, spaces and places with a greater focus on Clendon as a community of activity as identified through the Auckland Approach. Continue to provide activities for children and families, and identity partners who can provide more opportunities for young people and seniors to be physically active.</td>
<td>No further decisions anticipated.</td>
<td>CS: PSR: Active Recreation</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
<td>LD1: Opex</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>CLM delivered 9 activations in January including: K10 day (42) at Anderson Park, Art in the park (34) at Waitakere, On ya wheels treasure hunt (25) at Kaiwhare Park, and a Glow worm walks with an average of 92 at Upper Hauraki, and 5 a Glow worm walks with an average of 97 at each session. Art in the park was a highlight with laptops, puppies, and own tote bags, painting rods, and building kits. CLM delivered 4 x park play days at 1000 Link park during February and March with an average attendance of 50. A review of this activation and location will be undertaken but it is likely they will continue in 19/20. CLM delivered a park fun day at Anderson Park in March with (85) attending. Circularity delivered 4 activations at Totara Park with an average of 97 participants. What Hope were funded to deliver swerve fitness sessions as a lead in to the Manukau fun run. Z energy week school multi-sport sessions targeting students from James Cook High School Attendance figures are not yet available. This is a community-led approach.</td>
<td><em>Delivery for this quarter included 3 x amazing race (54, 36, 59) at Waitakere park, and Totara park respectively. 4 x glow worm walks (average of 90) at Kaiwhare Park, 4 x skate board rides (average of 90) at Waitakere reserve, and 3 x wheels treasure hunt (25) at Kaiwhare Park. We have recommended the addition of new nature, wheel, wheel, waistco and mauina based activations for 19/20.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>535</td>
<td>MR: Leisure Facilities Programme</td>
<td>Nathan Homestead Day Care: To deliver a variety of accessible programmes and services for early childhood education, and Youth Homestead to provide opportunities for young people and seniors to be physically active.</td>
<td>No further decisions.</td>
<td>CS: PSR: Active Recreation</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>ABS: Opex</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>See Te Mātāraki Clendon Community Centre for Kauri Kids and Manurewa Leisure Centre for holiday programmes (W47)</td>
<td>See Te Mātāraki Clendon Community Centre for Kauri Kids and Manurewa Leisure Centre for holiday programmes (W47)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>536</td>
<td>MR: Ecological volunteers and environmental programme FY19</td>
<td>Programme of activity supporting volunteer groups to carry out ecological restoration and environmental programmes in local parks including: CLM delivered 9 activations in January including: K10 day (42) at Anderson Park, Art in the park (34) at Waitakere, On ya wheels treasure hunt (25) at Kaiwhare Park, and a Glow worm walks with an average of 92 at Upper Hauraki, and 5 a Glow worm walks with an average of 97 at each session. Art in the park was a highlight with laptops, puppies, and own tote bags, painting rods, and building kits. CLM delivered 4 x park play days at 1000 Link park during February and March with an average attendance of 50. A review of this activation and location will be undertaken but it is likely they will continue in 19/20. CLM delivered a park fun day at Anderson Park in March with (85) attending. Circularity delivered 4 activations at Totara Park with an average of 97 participants. What Hope were funded to deliver swerve fitness sessions as a lead in to the Manukau fun run. Z energy week school multi-sport sessions targeting students from James Cook High School Attendance figures are not yet available. This is a community-led approach.</td>
<td>No further decisions.</td>
<td>CS: PSR: Park Services</td>
<td>$67,000</td>
<td>LD1: Opex</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>252 volunteer hours recorded for Q2. Volunteer activities in Manurewa Local Parks focused on ongoing restoration work. Planning for next seasons community tree planting including large million trees project and ribbon clean ups. Litter clean ups happened at Banyan reserve. Guided walk in Totara park.</td>
<td>An estimated 4454 volunteer hours and 42760 plants planted. 6500 estimated hours for the year. Large planting event for Martin/ Million trees at Totara Park involved 32,000 being planted and another 18,000 still to be planted.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Work Programme 2018/2019 Q4 Report

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Activity Name</th>
<th>Activity Description</th>
<th>Further Decision Points</th>
<th>Lead Dept / Unit or CCSD</th>
<th>Budget</th>
<th>Activity Status</th>
<th>RAG</th>
<th>Q3 Commentary</th>
<th>Q4 Commentary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>579</td>
<td>MR Makai naming of reserves and facilities Phase two</td>
<td>Identify opportunities for park and facility naming naming and engaging with mana whenua to develop Makai names and enhance Auckland’s Makai identity and Makai whakapapa. Stage 2 (Year 2) involves working with mana whenua on the adoption of names by the local board, and communication about new names.</td>
<td>Approval of names for parks in Tranche 1 by the end of 2019</td>
<td>CS, PSR: Active Recreation</td>
<td>$23,000 LD / Opex</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Amber</td>
<td>During the third quarter a new Te Kaiti Rukuruku project manager has been appointed. Work has focussed on managing overlapping interests and getting mana whenua access to GIS systems. Note that January is down time for mana whenua and Council so time in this quarter has been limited. The naming programme has generally been more elongated than hoped and it is currently forecast that there will be new names and a workshop before the end of the financial year but reporting and adoption of names will not occur until later in 2019</td>
<td>The first tranche of names is expected to be delivered late 2019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>723</td>
<td>Clendon Skatepark stewardship grant</td>
<td>Provide a grant for custodian services to be provided at Clendon Skatepark. This is to include the role of caretaker, advisor, programme and event planner and coach, so a positive skatepark environment is provided for all users.</td>
<td>No further decisions anticipated</td>
<td>CS, PSR: Active Recreation</td>
<td>$17,500 LD / Opex</td>
<td>Completed</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>A new contract to June 2020 is in place with Skatepark Maintenance Services and includes delivery of new activations for children and young people. The new services will begin in April 2019 and include borrow a board, weekly coaching clinics, and a monthly skate club initiative. We will be looking at using mobile ramps in the carpark area while the refurbishment project is completed.</td>
<td>This quarter saw the introduction of the new activation initiatives as part of the new custodian agreement deliverables. This includes ‘borrow a board’ which has proved popular with the local kids. Weekly skate lessons are feeding into the newly developed Clendon skate club on Thursdays.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>735</td>
<td>Keith Park: Review service provision</td>
<td>Review the local parks service provision for Keith Park and consider options to provide better park outcomes and improved safety at this park.</td>
<td>No further decisions anticipated</td>
<td>CS, PSR: Park Services</td>
<td>$10,000 LD / Opex</td>
<td>Completed</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>The focus of the MRUL is currently the renewal of the playground and public toilet at Keith Park. Additional LDI funds have been allocated to the playground renewal. The Board in FY20 will complete a concept plan for the future development of Keith Park that will incorporate the renewed playground area and the public toilet facility.</td>
<td>No further work required.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>937</td>
<td>Manurewa Pool and Leisure Centre Operations</td>
<td>Operate Manurewa Pool and Leisure Centre and provide a range of accessible programmes and services that get the local community active including fitness, group fitness, learn to swim, recreational swimming, aquatic services, recreation services.</td>
<td>No further decisions</td>
<td>CS, PSR: Active Recreation</td>
<td>$0 AB / Opex</td>
<td>Completed</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>The centre has experienced an 80% increase in active visits when measured against the same period last year (December-February). Customer experience feedback is up 33% against the same time last year. Memberships have grown 37% and Learn to Swim enrolments are on track compared to the same period last year. The centre has seen steady growth in active visits and programme attendance throughout the centre with the fees/B Wed community breakfast, Mums and Bubs swim programme, regular Aquarun and bonding days, all bringing more of the community into the centre. Staff are now preparing for the annual maintenance shutdown, which is coming up in the next Quarter</td>
<td>Manurewa Pool and Leisure Centre has experienced a positive increase in active visits this year. Usage is up by 51%, with fitness visits increasing 85% and pool visits up by 49%. Enrolments have increased for the OSCAR and recreation programmes and the basketball leagues continue to be popular. A three week closure of the main stadium for maintenance work impacted on overall visitation numbers but programme enrolments remain strong. The centre is continuing to look for opportunities to partner with local school and partners and are running a ‘Sports Partnership Programme’ with Wai Central Primary and South Auckland Middle School. Customer experience (as measured by Net Promoter Score surveys) remains steady at 38%, similar to last year. Customer responses noted the centre was busy, the condition of changing rooms, and cleanliness as the pinch points for our centre. Staff are reviewing processes and procedures to improve in these areas.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>938</td>
<td>Totara Park Pool Operations</td>
<td>Operate Totara Park Pool. Deliver a range of accessible programmes and services that get the local community active including recreational swimming and aquatic programs.</td>
<td>No further decisions</td>
<td>CS, PSR: Active Recreation</td>
<td>$0 AB / Opex</td>
<td>Completed</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ID</td>
<td>Activity Name</td>
<td>Activity Description</td>
<td>Further Decision</td>
<td>Lead Dept / Unit or CCD</td>
<td>Budget</td>
<td>Activity Status</td>
<td>RAG</td>
<td>Q3 Commentary</td>
<td>Q4 Commentary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>939</td>
<td>Manurewa Leisure Centre: Operations</td>
<td>Operate Manurewa Leisure Centre. Deliver a variety of accessible programmes and services that get the local community active including fitness, group times, early childhood education and recreation activities.</td>
<td>No further decisions</td>
<td>CS: PSR; Active Recreation</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>A/B/C Opex</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Completed</td>
<td>Manurewa Leisure Centre experienced a slight increase in active visits when measured against the same period last year (December to February). Customer experience scores are consistently high and remain above 87.5 during the 3rd Quarter. OSGAR/Healthday programme achievements increased by 17% (when compared to the same period last year). The decrease in active visits is primarily due to a 3-week closure in our main stadium during Fit-fest for painting, walls and beams. Increase in OSGAR enrolments has been a combination of children coming from other programmes, customer recommendations and marketing. Customer feedback highlights “staff friendliness” but is critical of the condition of the changing rooms and aquatic visits, supported by local board funding, have continued to increase during Q3. Senior swimming visits have increased by a further 15% and exceeded 2,000 visits for the period. Visits by supervising adults have grown by nearly 30%, as have free swimming visits for children 16 and under. Swimming visits for people with disabilities increased significantly. In 2019, the centre is likely to exceed its budget agreed for the financial year. Staff would recommend that the board consider increasing the contribution in financial year 2019-2020.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>941</td>
<td>Te Mahereki Clendon Community Centre Operations</td>
<td>Operate Te Mahereki Clendon Community Centre. Deliver a variety of accessible programmes and services that get the local community active to include group times, early childhood education and recreation activities.</td>
<td>No further decisions</td>
<td>CS: PSR; Active Recreation</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>A/B/C Opex</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Completed</td>
<td>Te Mahereki Clendon Community Centre has seen stable growth across all programmes, including basketball, netball, football and gym activities. The centre has had major renovations and staff have worked hard to minimise the impact and ensure the community still has access to our programmes and activities. Safety for staff has been improved. The focus for the coming year will be to build on the strong sense of belonging and strengthen relationships with the community, continue to look for innovative programmes that make an impact and focus on enhancing the customer experience.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>944</td>
<td>Māori Auckland Teaching Gardens Trust</td>
<td>Provide funding to the Auckland Teaching Gardens Trust to operate a teaching garden at March Road for the community to encourage and mentor people into growing their own food.</td>
<td>No further decisions</td>
<td>CS: PSR; Park Services</td>
<td>$16,500</td>
<td>A/B/C Opex</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Completed</td>
<td>The Auckland Teaching Gardens Trust have had a busy year working with staff to tidy up its reporting to the local boards, governance structure, contracts with contractors and the start of a strategic plan for future development.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1253</td>
<td>Pukia Stream boardwalk</td>
<td>Work with Pukia Development Auckland on Pukia Stage One which involves development of a new pathway (boardwalk) and open spaces along the Pukia Stream between Rata Vine and Viha.</td>
<td></td>
<td>CS: PSR; Park Services</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>A/B/C Opex</td>
<td>Amber</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>The strategic assessment will be completed early in Q4. Pukia has confirmed that the easement agreement with Counties Manukau District Health Board (CMDHB) has now been agreed. The CMDHB land to be developed as part of this project has therefore now been clearly defined.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Work Programme 2018/2019 Q4 Report

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Activity Name</th>
<th>Activity Description</th>
<th>Further Decision</th>
<th>Lead Dept / Unit or CCO</th>
<th>Budget</th>
<th>Activity Status</th>
<th>RAG</th>
<th>Q3 Commentary</th>
<th>Q4 Commentary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2446</td>
<td>MRI: pools and leisure access for targeted groups.</td>
<td>Provide free access to Manurewa Pool and Leisure Centre for:</td>
<td>No further</td>
<td>CS PRSR Active Recreation</td>
<td>$20,000</td>
<td>Completed</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Targeted aquatic visits, supported by local board funding, have continued to increase during Q3. Senior swimming visits have increased a further 15%, and exceeded 2,000 visits for the period. Visits by supernannum adults have grown by nearly 39%, as have free swimming visits for children 16 and under. Swimming visits for people with disabilities increased significantly, to over 200 in the quarter. It is likely that, because of the success of this funding, the usage will exceed the budget agreed for this financial year.</td>
<td>Targeted free swimming at Manurewa Pool has been a successful community initiative. This has been significant growth in visits of seniors, people with disabilities and families. Senior swimming has increased to more than 2,000 visits each quarter. 16 years and under swimming and total pool visits by families have grown by over 15% this year. The community is benefiting from increased physical activity, wellbeing and belonging.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Plans and Issues

1559 Coordination of Manurewa-Takanini-Papakura Integrated Area Plan - Manurewa actions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Activity Name</th>
<th>Activity Description</th>
<th>Further Decision</th>
<th>Lead Dept / Unit or CCO</th>
<th>Budget</th>
<th>Activity Status</th>
<th>RAG</th>
<th>Q3 Commentary</th>
<th>Q4 Commentary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1559</td>
<td>Coordination of Manurewa-Takanini-Papakura Integrated Area Plan - Manurewa actions</td>
<td>Ongoing coordination of implementation of the Manurewa-Takanini-Papakura Integrated Area Plan, including identification of specific actions for delivery in 2018/19</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td>CPO: Plans and Places</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Further refinement of implementation plan and actions. Local Board will continue to be updated through the monthly Town Centre Steering Group</td>
<td>In progress</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## The Southern Initiative

1463 Youth Transitions: Manurewa Youth Connections programme

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Activity Name</th>
<th>Activity Description</th>
<th>Further Decision</th>
<th>Lead Dept / Unit or CCO</th>
<th>Budget</th>
<th>Activity Status</th>
<th>RAG</th>
<th>Q3 Commentary</th>
<th>Q4 Commentary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 1463 | Youth Transitions: Manurewa Youth Connections programme | Fund activities to assist with youth transitions and pathways from education to employment or further education/training, with a focus on those not in employment education or training (NEETs). This will include action to:  
• Provide quality advice and expertise on youth employment solutions. Locally, this is done through community-led solutions that identify and create jobs for youth; particularly those who are furthest from the job market.  
• Facilitate local opportunities for all youth to be meaningfully engaged in education, employment or training, and have clear employment pathways  
• Develop an extensive network of stakeholders in the youth employment space throughout the council family and the business community.  
• Develop tools to build an enabling environment for young job seeker’s and youth-friendly employers. | Local board to approve Youth Connections youth employment initiatives to be delivered by The Southern Initiative from 1 November 2018. | TSI: The Southern Initiative | $40,000      | Completed       | Green| Completed in quarter two | Big Data on Young People by BERL – We are waiting to receive the reports from the research that BERL did in August. There was a slight delay on this due to getting the ethical approval to see the data with the government. Once the report is available, this will be presented to the Local Board members.  
Nino based Health and Safety Training with Vertical Horizon – A week long Nino based Health and Safety Training was provided to 14 young people from Manurewa including 12 Māori and 2 Pasifika young people. 36 unit standards were completed which all 14 of them passed and gained. Out of the 14 young people nine were female and five were male. Young people build strong relationships, fell closer to their culture and felt connected. Their CVs were created at this time and soft skills were also developed. Some of them have started attending interviews and the Southern Initiative’s Employment Broker. Coaches have started to introduce them to employers. Also since this programme was a success, nine further young people from Manurewa have contacted wanting to be involved in a similar programme like this, if there is to be another one like this is organised. |

---

26/28 Manurewa Local Board
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Activity Name</th>
<th>Activity Description</th>
<th>Lead Unit or CCO</th>
<th>CL: Lease Commencement Date</th>
<th>CL: Right of Renewal Date</th>
<th>CL: Final Lease Expiry Date</th>
<th>CL: Annual Rent Amount (excluding GST)</th>
<th>Activity Status</th>
<th>RAG</th>
<th>Q3 Commentary</th>
<th>Q4 Commentary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1336</td>
<td>Clendon Community House, 60 Maplesden Drive, Lease to Clendon Residents Group Incorporated</td>
<td>Renew building, sublet to existing group.</td>
<td>CF: Community Leases</td>
<td>1/07/2016</td>
<td>30/06/2018</td>
<td>30/06/2020</td>
<td>$1.00</td>
<td>On Hold</td>
<td>Red</td>
<td>This lease project is on hold pending confirmation of the head lease with Housing New Zealand for the Clendon Community House and Ratawve Community House. On hold pending future confirmation of the head lease with Housing New Zealand for the Clendon Community House and Ratawve Community House.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1337</td>
<td>Ratawve Community House, 1 Rata Vene Drive, Manukau Central Lease to Ratawve Residents Association Incorporated</td>
<td>Renew building, sub lease to existing group. Lease term will continue to roll over on a monthly occupancy until renewal is complete.</td>
<td>CF: Community Leases</td>
<td>1/11/2016</td>
<td>30/06/2018</td>
<td>30/06/2020</td>
<td>$1.00</td>
<td>On Hold</td>
<td>Red</td>
<td>This lease project is on hold pending confirmation of the head lease with Housing New Zealand for the Clendon Community House and Ratawve Community House. On hold pending future confirmation of the head lease with Housing New Zealand in relation to a lease for the Clendon Community House and Ratawve Community House.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1338</td>
<td>Jellicoe Park, 40 Jellicoe Road, Manukau, Lease to Jellicoe Amateur Athletic &amp; Harrier Club Incorporated</td>
<td>New ground lease to existing group.</td>
<td>CF: Community Leases</td>
<td>1/05/2009</td>
<td>Nil</td>
<td>30/04/2019</td>
<td>$8.10</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Red</td>
<td>A new lease application has been sent to the group. Staff anticipate the processing of the application to progress during quarter four.</td>
<td>This lease project is on hold pending confirmation of the head lease with Housing New Zealand for the Clendon Community House and Ratawve Community House. On hold pending future confirmation of the head lease with Housing New Zealand for the Clendon Community House and Ratawve Community House.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1339</td>
<td>Mountfort Park, 77R Jukes Road, Manukau, Lease to Takahangi Rd National Trust Board - Tahua Mai</td>
<td>New ground lease to existing group.</td>
<td>CF: Community Leases</td>
<td>1/07/2009</td>
<td>Nil</td>
<td>30/04/2019</td>
<td>$8.10</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Red</td>
<td>New lease application forwarded to group. Staff anticipate the application to be processed during quarter four.</td>
<td>This item is in progress and will be completed in quarter one of the 2019/2020 work programme year.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2534</td>
<td>Manukau Swimming Pool Grounds, 31R Russell Road, Manukau, Lease to Manukau Swimming Pool Incorporated</td>
<td>New ground lease to Manukau Swimming Pool Incorporated. Defined from the 2017/2018 work programme.</td>
<td>CF: Community Leases</td>
<td>1/09/2008</td>
<td>Nil</td>
<td>31/05/2018</td>
<td>$8.10</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Amber</td>
<td>Staff are working with the club to schedule a site visit which is anticipated to be undertaken during quarter four.</td>
<td>This item is in progress and will be completed in quarter one of the 2019/2020 work programme year.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2543</td>
<td>Tadmore Park, 236R Great South Road, Manukau, Lease to Senior Citizens Service Club of Manukau Incorporated</td>
<td>New community lease to Senior Citizens Service Club of Manukau Incorporated. Defined from the 2017/2018 work programme.</td>
<td>CF: Community Leases</td>
<td>17/05/1997</td>
<td>Nil</td>
<td>16/08/2017</td>
<td>$8.10</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Red</td>
<td>Staff are working with the group. Community Empowerment and Service Strategy and Integration to explore options to improve the service utilisation of the council-owned building. The findings of this piece of work will be reported to the local board at a workshop in quarter four.</td>
<td>This item is in progress and will be completed in quarter one of the 2019/2020 work programme year.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2544</td>
<td>Mountfort Park, 25R Dr Pickering Avenue, Manukau, Lease to Manukau Racing Yacht Club Incorporated</td>
<td>New ground lease to Manukau Racing Yacht Club Incorporated. Defined from the 2017/2018 work programme.</td>
<td>CF: Community Leases</td>
<td>1/01/2009</td>
<td>Nil</td>
<td>31/12/2010</td>
<td>$8.10</td>
<td>On Hold</td>
<td>Red</td>
<td>A site assessment has been undertaken. The group have been requested to provide its annual report and supplementary information. Staff anticipate the application to be progressed during quarter four.</td>
<td>This item is in progress and the reinstatement of the group's incorporated status. The group has since been struck off the incorporated societies register and the council is currently in the process of reinstating their legal status. Staff will progress this once confirmation of the reinstatement has been received.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Work Programme 2018/2019 Q4 Report

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Activity Name</th>
<th>Activity Description</th>
<th>Lead Dept/Unit or CCO</th>
<th>CL-Lease Commencement Date</th>
<th>CL-Right of Renewal</th>
<th>CL-Final Lease Expiry Date</th>
<th>CL-Annual Rent Amount (excluding GST)</th>
<th>Activity Status</th>
<th>RAG</th>
<th>Q3 Commentary</th>
<th>Q4 Commentary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2545</td>
<td>Meurin Park, 25R Dr Pickering Avenue, Manurewa License to Manurewa Rugby Football Club Incorporated</td>
<td>New ground lease to Manurewa Rugby Football Club Incorporated.</td>
<td>CF</td>
<td>1/11/1992</td>
<td>1x 10 years</td>
<td>31/10/2012</td>
<td>$6.10</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Red</td>
<td>Leasing staff are working with the group to address issues related to the building insurance cover. This will be progressed in quarter four.</td>
<td>This matter is on hold pending the resolution of the outstanding building insurance charges. Leasing staff have met with the local board to discuss the issues related to the building insurance cover and are currently working with the Legal and Risk Department to provide further information pertaining to the historical invoices for the insurance. The outcome of this will be further discussed with the local board at an upcoming workshop.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2547</td>
<td>Manurewa Netball Complex, 1R Dalgety Drive, Manukau Central License to Netball Manurewa Incorporated</td>
<td>Renew and Variation of lease to Netball Manurewa incorporated for 10 years.</td>
<td>CF</td>
<td>1/01/2009</td>
<td>31/07/2019</td>
<td>31/07/2029</td>
<td>$8.10</td>
<td>On Hold</td>
<td>Red</td>
<td>The local board supports the transfer of the club owned building to council. Leasing staff are seeking input from Strategy, Service and Integration team on the proposal. Furthermore, staff need to obtain an service need assessment and establish the budgetary requirements before seeking approval from the Governing Body in respect of the proposed acquisition of the asset.</td>
<td>This matter is on hold pending completion of the service needs assessment and operational framework for multiple use of the building. Service Strategy and Integration are assessing the service need following the proposal to transfer the building to council. Leasing staff together with Active Recreation are investigating the methodology of multiple uses of the building to activate the space and increase utilisation. Options will be presented to the board once the assessments are completed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2549</td>
<td>Holmes Road Ground, 38 Holmes Road, Manurewa License to Manukau Recreational Trust</td>
<td>New community lease to Manukau Recreational Trust.</td>
<td>CF</td>
<td>28/06/2018</td>
<td>1x 10 years</td>
<td>19/08/2016</td>
<td>$580.00</td>
<td>Completed</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Lease project completed.</td>
<td>Lease project completed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2550</td>
<td>War Memorial Park, 16H Gibbs Road, Manurewa License to Manurewa Association Football Club Incorporated</td>
<td>New lease to Manurewa Association Football Club Incorporated.</td>
<td>CF</td>
<td>1/11/1996</td>
<td>31/10/2011</td>
<td>31/10/2026</td>
<td>$8.10</td>
<td>On Hold</td>
<td>Red</td>
<td>The proposed new lease is on hold pending completion of the business case for the redevelopment of War Memorial Park. The business case will investigate current provision levels in and around War Memorial Park. This work is currently underway with the Community and Social Policy unit.</td>
<td>Progress of the lease is on hold pending completion of a business case for the redevelopment of War Memorial Park. The proposed new lease is on hold pending completion of the business case for the redevelopment of War Memorial Park. The business case will investigate current provision levels in and around War Memorial Park. This work is currently underway with the Community and Social Policy unit.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Approval for 8 new road names at 834 Great South Road & 10 Pacific Events Centre Drive, Manukau

File No.: CP2019/14616

Te take mō te pūrongo
Purpose of the report
1. To seek approval from the Manurewa Local Board to name 8 new roads within the new ‘Pacific Gardens’ development, located at 834 Great South Road & 10 Pacific Events Centre Drive, Manukau.

Whakarāpopototanga matua
Executive summary
2. Auckland Council has Road Naming Guidelines that set out the requirements and criteria for proposed road names. These requirements and criteria have been applied in this situation to ensure consistency of road naming across Auckland.

3. On behalf of the developer and applicant, Changda International New Zealand Ltd, has proposed the following names for consideration by the Local Board:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>REF</th>
<th>APPLICANT PREFERRED</th>
<th>OPTION 1</th>
<th>OPTION 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PREFERRED NAME</td>
<td>TYPE</td>
<td>ALTERNATIVE NAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Road 1</td>
<td>Sun Orchid Avenue</td>
<td>Moorea Avenue Avenu e</td>
<td>Lanai Avenue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Road 2</td>
<td>Mahalo Avenue</td>
<td>Mahina Avenu e</td>
<td>Kendis Avenue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>in</td>
<td>Flame Tree Avenu e</td>
<td>Aitutaki Avenue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>out</td>
<td>Kalani Avenu e</td>
<td>Red Tulip Avenue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Papaya Lane</td>
<td>Te Whetū Rehua Lane</td>
<td>Star Jasmine Lane</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pacific Daisy Lane</td>
<td>Sugarcane Lane</td>
<td>Fan Palm Lane</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Āperira Lane</td>
<td>Aksha Way Lane</td>
<td>Bamboo Orchid Lane</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walkway</td>
<td>Beech Cherry Way</td>
<td>Huvalu Way</td>
<td>Lady Palm Way</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4. The proposed road names have been assessed against Auckland Council’s Road Naming Guidelines and the National Addressing Standards for road naming. All technical and safety standards are met and the names are not duplicated anywhere else in the region. Mana whenua were also consulted.

5. However, some of the names do not appear to relate to the local area despite the best efforts of staff to encourage the applicant to suggest more locally-themed names. The developer was not forthcoming on this point and wanted to keep with the names listed above, as they are in keeping with the Pacific Gardens name of the development. Therefore, it is up to the local board to decide upon the thematic suitability of the names within the local context.
Ngā tūtohunga
Recommendation/s
That the Manurewa Local Board:

a) approve 8 names for the following new roads within the ‘Pacific Gardens’ development, located at 834 Great South Road & 10 Pacific Events Centre Drive, Manukau, in accordance with section 319(1)(j) of the Local Government Act 1974 (resource consent references BUN60082208 (MC_49107) & SUB60302735):

i) ROAD 1: (local board to insert chosen name)
ii) ROAD 2: (local board to insert chosen name)
iii) LANEWAY ‘IN’: (local board to insert chosen name)
iv) LANEWAY ‘OUT’: (local board to insert chosen name)
v) LANEWAY 1: (local board to insert chosen name)
vi) LANEWAY 2: (local board to insert chosen name)
vii) LANEWAY 3: (local board to insert chosen name)
viii) WALKWAY: (local board to insert chosen name)

Horopaki
Context
6. Resource consent BUN60082208 (MC_49107) & SUB60302735 was issued in May 2016 under the Housing Accords and Special Housing Area Act 2013, for Stage 1 of the ‘Pacific Gardens’ development and subdivision.

7. Eight new roads created within the development will service approximately 1100 new dwellings.

8. The site is located next to the Vodafone events Centre and the Vector Wero Whitewater Park.

9. In accordance with the National Addressing Standards for road naming (the AS/NZS 4819-2011 standard), the 8 roads require road names because they all serve more than 5 lots.

10. The applicant has applied for 224c completion certificates for the development and requires approved road names as soon as possible, in order to allocate addresses to the new titles.

11. Site and location plans of the development can be found in Attachments A and B respectively.

Tātaritanga me ngā tohutohu
Analysis and advice
12. The Auckland Council Road Naming Guidelines allow that where a new road needs to be named as a result of a subdivision or development, the subdivider/developer shall be given the opportunity of suggesting their preferred new road name/s for the local board’s approval.

13. Auckland Council’s road naming criteria typically require that road names reflect one of the following local themes, with the use of Maori names being actively encouraged:
   – a historical or ancestral linkage to an area;
   – a particular landscape, environmental or biodiversity theme or feature; or
   – an existing (or introduced) thematic identity in the area.
14. The applicant has proposed two themes inspired by the South Pacific, reflecting the development name of 'Pacific Gardens', and also the 'melting pot of cultures in Manukau/South Auckland'.

The theme descriptions below are as described by the applicant:

- **Theme 1 - South Pacific Flora:** “This theme includes many well-known and some lesser-known plants, trees, shrubs and ferns from New Zealand and other South Pacific countries, creating a unique and distinctive nomenclature that reflects both the word ‘Pacific’ and the word ‘Gardens’. We feel that this will create a lovely, evocative direction with names that sound desirable and aspirational. If names are approved that reflect this theme, it would be ideal for us to plant a few relevant trees/plants in or around each road to enhance the name and the Pacific theme of the development”.

- **Theme 2 - South Pacific Islands/places of interest:** “This theme explores many well-known and some lesser-known islands and features of the South Pacific - paying homage not only to the name of the development, but also to the many Pacific cultures in South Auckland”.

15. The applicant has proposed names which refer to overseas locations, such as islands in Hawaii, Tahiti, Fiji, Cook Islands, and Niue. As referenced in the Auckland Council Road Naming Guidelines, new road names should ideally reflect the historical, cultural, or environmental identity of the local area, to recognise the unique characteristics of that area and possibly the community.

16. Council staff advised the applicant to consider names which directly reflected the local area, rather than the pacific region in general. However, the applicant was intent on proceeding with the ‘Pacific Garden’ themed names and wanted the local board to review and consider this theme and names despite the advice of processing staff.

17. The names proposed by the applicant have been assessed against Auckland Council’s Road Naming Guidelines and the National Addressing Standards for road naming. All technical standards are met and the names are not duplicated anywhere else in the region. However, many of the names do not strictly relate to the local area, other than that New Zealand is a Pacific nation with diverse inhabitants, and that the names are of a Pacific and plant theme in-line with the ‘Pacific Gardens’ name of the development. It is therefore up to the local board to decide upon the thematic suitability of the names within the local context.

18. The Auckland Council Road Naming Guidelines do not prohibit the use of names from other regions or cultures. Road naming is at the discretion of the local board. The ‘Pacific Garden’ theme of the proposed names can be interpreted as a comprehensive theme that creates a good narrative for the overall development, with a clear connection to its ‘Pacific Gardens’ name of the development, and also connecting it to the ‘diverse local community’ of the area, as suggested by the applicant.

19. Land Information New Zealand (LINZ) has confirmed that all of the proposed names are technically acceptable and not duplicated elsewhere in the region.

20. ‘Avenue’, ‘Way’ and ‘Lane’ are acceptable road types for the new roads, suiting the form and layout of the roads, as per the Auckland Council Road Naming Guidelines.

21. On behalf of the applicant, Council staff contacted (via email) all relevant local iwi and invited them to comment on the applicant’s proposed names. There was only one te reo name proposed by the applicant, with some earlier suggestions being omitted due to duplication issues. No iwi provided responses or comments on the te reo name, or any of the proposed names, despite a suitable period to allow time for a response (10 working days is the standard period for the road naming process).

22. The applicant’s proposed names and meanings are set out in the table below:
### Table 2: Pacific Gardens Preferred And Alternative Road Names & Meanings

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Road Number</th>
<th>Applicant’s Proposed Names &amp; Preferences</th>
<th>Meaning (as described by applicant)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Road 1:</td>
<td>Sun Orchid Avenue (Applicant preferred)</td>
<td>New Zealand’s most common sun orchid is the white or pink-flowered Thelymitra longifolia. It has a single, fleshy, strap-like leaf and produces a flowering stem bearing three to eight flowers. This orchid is common in open habitats and is found throughout New Zealand. Sun orchids are so named because some will only open their flowers if they are in full sunlight. (Source: New Zealand Native Orchids website: <a href="http://www.nativeorchids.co.nz/Sun_Orchids1_LR.htm">http://www.nativeorchids.co.nz/Sun_Orchids1_LR.htm</a>)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Moorea Avenue (alternative)</td>
<td>Moorea Island is located in Tahiti. The name is chosen to acknowledge Polynesian residents living in South Auckland and many of whom may reside within the development. The applicant hopes that the use of this name would inspire a sense of home and belonging, as well as to inspire a pacific gesture of peace and tranquillity.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lanai Avenue (alternative)</td>
<td>Lanai is the 6th largest of the Hawaiian Islands. This name was chosen to acknowledge Hawaiian residents living in South Auckland and many of whom may reside within the development. The applicant hopes that the use of this name would inspire a sense of home and belonging, as well as to inspire a pacific gesture of peace and tranquillity.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Road 2:</td>
<td>Mahalo Avenue (Applicant preferred)</td>
<td>Hawaiian word meaning: Thanks, gratitude, admiration, praise, esteem, regards, or respects.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mahina Avenue (alternative)</td>
<td>In Hawaiian mythology, Mahina is a lunar deity, mother of Hemā. Mahina is also the word for the &quot;Moon&quot; in the Hawaiian language.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Kendis Avenue (alternative)</td>
<td>Originating from America, the word Kendis means pure, which in nature is the essence of being. The applicant chose this word whilst researching Hawaii, as it can be seen to tie many parts of the development together.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laneway ‘In’:</td>
<td>Kauai Avenue (Applicant preferred)</td>
<td>Kauai is an island in the Central Pacific, part of the Hawaiian archipelago. It is nicknamed &quot;the Garden Isle&quot; thanks to the tropical rainforest covering much of its surface. The name is chosen to acknowledge Hawaiian residents living in South Auckland and many of whom may reside within the development. The applicant hopes that the use of this name would inspire a sense of home and belonging, as well as to inspire a pacific gesture of peace and tranquility.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Flame Tree Avenue (alternative)</td>
<td>A bright coloured tree found in many countries including Australia and some subtropical countries. Also known as a ‘Coral Tree’.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Aitutaki Avenue (alternative)</td>
<td>An island in the Cook Islands, which the applicant describes as stunning and exclusive. The applicant hopes that this name creates an aspirational and desirable street name.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laneway ‘Out’:</td>
<td>Coral Tree Avenue (Applicant preferred)</td>
<td>Deciduous tree (Erythrina xsykesii) that grows up to 12-18m high; trunks with stout prickles. Their habitats include coastal areas, wetlands, and forest margins. Also known as a ‘Flame Tree’.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Kalani Avenue (alternative)</td>
<td>Hawaiian word meaning &quot;the heavens&quot;. ka = the; lani = heaven, sky, royal, majesty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Road Name</td>
<td>Name Description</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LANEWAY 1:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Red Tulip Avenue</td>
<td>Name chosen from a list of plants, trees, shrubs and ferns from around New Zealand and the South Pacific region.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LANEWAY 1:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Papaya Lane</td>
<td>A tropical fruit imported to New Zealand from the Cook Islands and Fiji.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Te Whetū Rehua Lane</strong></td>
<td>Maori meaning: <em>The Maori Guiding star.</em> Rehua is Antares - the brightest star in the constellation Scorpius and the one associated with summer. Chosen to reflect the Maori navigation, as well as to bring a feeling of reassurance (and guidance) to the families residing within the development.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Star Jasmine Lane</strong></td>
<td>(Trachelospermum jasminoides) A self-twinning climber with glossy green leaves and highly fragrant jasmine-like white flowers. The applicant chose this name from a list of trees, shrubs and ferns from around New Zealand and the South Pacific region.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LANEWAY 2:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pacific Daisy Lane</td>
<td>Name chosen to create a unique and distinctive nomenclature that reflects both the words ‘Pacific’ and the word ‘Gardens’. [Staff note that this is not a species of daisy, but rather a fabricated name].</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LANEWAY 2:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sugarcane Lane</td>
<td>A crop found in tropical and subtropical regions and used for sugar production. The sugarcane is thought to have originated from the Pacific Islands.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fan Palm Lane</td>
<td>Name chosen from a list of trees, shrubs and ferns from around New Zealand and the South Pacific region.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LANEWAY 3:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Āperira Lane</td>
<td>Maori word meaning: <em>April.</em> To reflect the month construction started.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Aksha Lane</strong></td>
<td>Aksha is Hindi for blessing, to reflect the vast Indian population in the area and many of whom may reside within the development.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Bamboo Orchid Lane</strong></td>
<td>Bamboo Orchid (Earina mucronata) is endemic to New Zealand. The specific epithet means &quot;pointed&quot; and refers to the shape of the tips of this orchid's very narrow leaves. The leaves are arranged alternately in one plane along a flattened, unbranched pseudobulb which can grow up to 1m in length but which is generally shorter. The applicant chose this name from a list of trees, shrubs and ferns from around New Zealand and the South Pacific region.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walkway:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beech Cherry Way</td>
<td>Name chosen from a list of trees, shrubs and ferns from around New Zealand and the South Pacific region. This name is proposed to create a unique and distinctive nomenclature that reflects both the word Pacific and the word Gardens.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Huvalu Way</strong></td>
<td>Named after the tropical rainforest conservation area in Niue.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mallard Way</strong></td>
<td>The mallard (Anas platyrhynchos) is the most common duck in New Zealand. They are an introduced species found in wetlands all over New Zealand. They are dabbling ducks that congregate in groups or flocks of varying sizes, eating water plants and small invertebrates. They have bright orange legs and feet, orange and brown bills and a blue speculum edged with white at both the front and back.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Ngā whakaaweawe me ngā tirohanga a te rōpū Kaunihera
Council group impacts and views
23. The decision sought for this report has no identified impacts on other parts of the council group. The views of council controlled organisations were not required for the preparation of the report’s advice.

Ngā whakaaweawe ā-rohe me ngā tirohanga a te poari ā-rohe
Local impacts and local board views
24. The report seeks the decision of the local board. The decision is not considered to have any immediate local impact beyond those outlined in this report.

Tauākī whakaaweawe Māori
Māori impact statement
25. The decision sought from the Manurewa Local Board on this report is linked to the Auckland Plan Outcome “A Māori identity that is Auckland’s point of difference in the world”. The use of Māori names for roads, buildings and other public places is an opportunity to publicly demonstrate Māori identity.
26. The applicant has proposed one Māori road name in their application, with some earlier suggestions being omitted due to duplication issues, the rest being from a more general ‘Pacific’ theme. Iwi have not provided any alternative for the board to consider.

Ngā ritenga ā-pūtea
Financial implications
27. The applicant has responsibility for ensuring that appropriate signage will be installed accordingly once approval is obtained for the new road names.

Ngā raru tūpono me ngā whakamaurutanga
Risks and mitigations
28. There are no significant risks to council as road naming is a routine part of the subdivision development process, with consultation being a key part of the process.

Ngā koringa ā-muri
Next steps
29. Approved road names are notified to Land Information New Zealand and recorded in the New Zealand wide land information database which includes street addresses issued by councils.

Ngā tāpirihanga
Attachments

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Site Plan</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Location Plan</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ngā kaihaina
Signatories

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Manoj Ragupathy - Relationship Manager Manurewa &amp; Papakura</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Authorisers</td>
<td>David Snowdon - Team Leader Subdivision</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elizabeth Salter - Subdivision Technical Officer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Approval for 8 new road names at 834 Great South Road & 10 Pacific Events Centre Drive, Manukau
Approval for 8 new road names at 834 Great South Road & 10 Pacific Events Centre Drive, Manukau

Attachment A: Site Plan for 834 Great South Rd & 10 Pacific Events Centre Drv, Manukau
Approval for 8 new road names at 834 Great South Road & 10 Pacific Events Centre Drive, Manukau
Approval for 8 new road names at 834 Great South Road & 10 Pacific Events Centre Drive, Manukau
Auckland Film Protocol consultation feedback and recommended changes

File No.: CP2019/14450

Te take mō te pūrongo
Purpose of the report
1. To receive a summary of consultation feedback on the draft Auckland Film Protocol, and to provide feedback on the recommended changes to the document.

Whakarāpopototanga matua
Executive summary

2. Auckland Council is currently reviewing the Auckland Film Protocol. The Auckland Film Protocol sets out:
   - the commitment of the council group to supporting filming in Auckland;
   - expectations and rules that filmmakers must abide by when filming in Auckland; and
   - provides guidance for filmmakers on the process for approval to film in Auckland.

3. The purpose of the review was to ensure that the Auckland Film Protocol is up-to-date and identify emerging trends, issues or opportunities that should be addressed. Content of the Auckland Film Protocol was reviewed against legislation referenced in the document and against policies and plans of the Auckland Council group to identify areas where the Auckland Film Protocol should be updated. Engagement with staff involved in the process of assessing and approving film permit applications from across the council group was undertaken to inform the review and proposed amendments to the Protocol.

4. A revised draft of the Auckland Film Protocol was reported to the Environment and Community Committee in June 2019 for consideration and was approved for public consultation (resolution number ENV/2019/73).

5. The following is a summary of the key changes made to the Auckland Film Protocol before public consultation was undertaken:
   - **Native species:** new content added stating that Auckland Council may place additional conditions on film permits to protect native species
   - **Kauri dieback:** new content added providing information about kauri dieback and stating that filmmakers will be required to clean equipment to council specifications when filming in areas where kauri are present.
   - **Drones:** new content added stating that a film permit is required for commercial filming and requiring filmmakers to comply with Civil Aviation rules, Auckland Council bylaws and conditions.
   - **Historic heritage:** new content added stating that filming in proximity to historic (including cultural) heritage will be subject to conditions to protect these sites.
   - **Health and safety:** new content added to reflect the new Health and Safety at work Act 2015 and requirements to prepare a site specific health and safety plan.
   - Content of the Auckland Film Protocol was updated to reflect current policy, plans and bylaws of Auckland Council. Some structural and editorial amendments were also made to improve the logic, flow and readability of the document.

6. Public consultation was undertaken over a three week period between 21 June and 12 July 2019.
7. A total of 74 submissions were received during the public consultation period. Manurewa Local Board residents did not provide any submissions on the draft Auckland Film Protocol. There were therefore insufficient submissions from Manurewa Local Board residents to compare local views to regional views. Staff are proposing some changes to the draft Auckland Film Protocol to address submitter concerns. The proposed changes to the draft Auckland Film protocol are shown in Attachment B.

8. This report provides a summary of public feedback and of proposed changes to the draft Auckland Film Protocol to address feedback. The following is a high-level summary of the key changes proposed to the Auckland Film Protocol in response to public consultation:

- **Natural environment**: include stronger messaging about the importance of respecting Auckland’s natural environment, that film permits may be subject to conditions to manage impacts, and/or that filming may be subject to restrictions where these impacts cannot be appropriately managed.

- **Native species**: include stronger messages around the potential impact of filming on native species such as birds, and that filming permits may be subject to conditions to manage impacts, and/or that filming may be subject to restrictions where these impacts cannot be appropriately managed.

- **Kauri dieback**: amend to ensure that conditions may be placed on film permits in any public open space (controlled by Auckland Council) where kauri are present.

- **Drones**: include additional guidance on the use of drones around native birds and in proximity to other users of public open space and adjoining private properties.

- **Impact on access to public open space**: include stronger messages around the need for filmmakers to be respectful of other users of public open space, and state that film permits give limited permission to occupy public open space.

- **Compliance and enforcement**: include stronger messages around the requirement for filmmakers to comply with the Auckland Council policies, plans, bylaws and the terms and conditions of their film permit.

9. Submission themes and proposed changes are summarised in Attachment A.

**Ngā tūtohunga Recommendation/s**

That the Manurewa Local Board:

a) receive a summary of consultation feedback on the draft Auckland Film Protocol

b) provide feedback on the recommended changes to the draft Auckland Film Protocol

c) note that local board feedback will be included in a report to the Environment and Community Committee in August 2019, seeking approval for the proposed changes to the draft Auckland Film Protocol.

**Horopaki Context**

10. The first version of the Auckland Film Protocol (the protocol) was adopted by the Regional Development and Operations Committee (resolution number RDO/2013/27) on 14 March 2013. A review of fees for filming in the Auckland Region was undertaken in 2014 and a new set of region-wide charges was recommended; providing a simplified and harmonised range of charges. The Governing Body adopted a region-wide schedule of film fees and revised Auckland Film Protocol on 28 May 2015 (resolution number GB/2015/36).
11. Since the Protocol was adopted in 2015 there have been a number of changes to legislation and to Auckland Council’s policy and planning framework. The purpose of the review of the Protocol was to:

- ensure that the Protocol is up-to-date; and
- identify emerging trends, issues or opportunities to be addressed in the Protocol.

Content of the Protocol was reviewed against legislation referenced in the document and against policies and plans of the Auckland Council group to identify areas where the Protocol should be updated. Engagement with staff involved in the process of assessing and approving film permit applications, from across the Council group, was undertaken to inform the review and proposed amendments to the Protocol.

12. Workshops were held in September and October 2018 to engage with local boards that experience a high volume of filming.

13. Engagement to inform the preparation of the revised draft Protocol was also undertaken with:

- Mana whenua: mana whenua interests are represented by 19 iwi (tribal) authorities in Tāmaki Makaurau, Auckland. The 19 iwi authorities were invited, in writing, to inform the review of the Protocol.
- Staff of the Tūpuna Maunga o Tāmaki Makaurau Authority to inform the review.
- Screen sector: the screen sector was invited to participate in a survey in April 2019 to inform the review. The survey asked a series of general questions about the Protocol and experiences of filming in public open space in Auckland.
- The People’s Panel was consulted in September 2018 and a total of 4,762 responses were received. The survey asked a series of questions on views on and experiences of filming in Auckland.

A high-level summary of feedback (including local board feedback) is provided in Attachment C.

14. The review recommended that a range of changes be made to the Auckland Film Protocol. The following is a summary of the key changes proposed to the Environment and Community Committee:

- **Native species:** include new content stating that Auckland Council may place additional conditions on film permits to protect native species.
- **Kauri dieback:** include new content providing information about kauri dieback and stating that filmmakers will be required to clean equipment to council specifications when filming in areas where kauri are present.
- **Drones:** include new content stating that a film permit is required for commercial filming and requiring filmmakers to comply with Civil Aviation rules, Auckland Council bylaws and conditions.
- **Historic heritage:** include new content stating that filming in proximity to historic (including cultural) heritage will be subject to conditions to protect these sites.
- **Health and safety:** include new content to reflect the new Health and Safety at work Act 2015 and requirements to prepare a site specific health and safety plan.
- **Filming on Tūpuna Maunga:** update content to reflect that applications to film on Tūpuna Maunga are assessed by the Tūpuna Maunga o Tāmaki Makaurau Authority.
- **Updates to content:** update content to reflect current policy (e.g. smokefree policy), plans (Auckland Unitary Plan) and bylaws of Auckland Council.
- **Structural and editorial:** amend some parts of the document to improve the logic, flow and readability of the document.
15. The revised draft of the Auckland Film Protocol was approved by the Environment and Community Committee for public consultation in June 2019 (resolution number ENV/2019/73).

Tātaritanga me ngā tohutohu
Analysis and advice

16. Consultation on the revised draft of the Auckland Film Protocol took place from 21 June to 12 July 2019. A total of 74 submissions were received. This represents a substantial increase on the 21 submission which were received in response to the 2015 review of the Auckland Film Protocol. Of the submissions received, 72 were submitted using the online form and 2 non-form hardcopy submissions were received.

17. Submitters were asked to identify if they worked in the screen sector or not, with:
- 29 submissions (39%) received from individuals or organisations that identified themselves as working in the screen sector
- 45 submissions (61%) received from individuals or organisations that do not work in the screen sector.

The questions included in the online form varied depending on whether the submitter identified themselves as working in the screen industry or not.

18. A breakdown of all submissions received by local board area is shown in Table 1 below. The small number of responses from individual local board areas means that an analysis of views by local board area was not possible for all local board areas.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Local Board Area</th>
<th>Number of respondents</th>
<th>Percentage of respondents</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Waitākere Ranges</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>23.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Albert-Eden</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>12.2%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Waitematā</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>10.8%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rodney</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>8.1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper Harbour</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6.8%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ōrākei</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6.8%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maungakiekie-Tāmaki</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5.4%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Devonport-Takapuna</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5.4%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Henderson-Massey</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4.1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kaipātiki</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4.1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Howick</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2.7%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whau</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2.7%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Māngere-Ōtahuhu</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1.4%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Puketapapa</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1.4%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hibiscus and Bays</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1.4%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Papakura</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1.4%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Franklin</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Great Barrier</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ōtara-Papatoetoe</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manurewa</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local Board Area</td>
<td>Number of respondents</td>
<td>Percentage of respondents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Waiheke</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Don’t Know</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1.4%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outside Auckland</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1.4%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>74</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

19. A series of closed questions were asked of non-screen sector individuals and organisations and a summary of the responses to these questions is shown in Table 2 below. Table 2 shows that:

- most respondents are supportive of Auckland Council’s film-friendly approach; and
- most respondents think that the Auckland Film Protocol does enough to manage the impact that filming has on residents and businesses, on public open space and historic and cultural heritage.

**Table 2: Feedback on the Auckland Film Protocol’s management of the impacts of filming**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question</th>
<th>Response</th>
<th>Percentage of regional submissions (number of respondents is shown in brackets)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Do you support Auckland Council’s film-friendly approach?</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>75% (33)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Partially</td>
<td>20% (9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>No</td>
<td>5% (2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Do you think the Auckland Film Protocol does enough to manage the impact of filming on residents and businesses?</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>56% (18)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Partially</td>
<td>19% (6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>No</td>
<td>25% (8)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Do you think the Auckland Film Protocol does enough to manage the impact that filming has on our public open space and environment?</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>53% (23)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Partially</td>
<td>33% (14)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>No</td>
<td>14% (6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Do you think the Auckland Film Protocol does enough to manage the impact of filming on our historic and cultural heritage?</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>62% (26)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Partially</td>
<td>29% (12)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>No</td>
<td>10% (4)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

20. The main reasons given by those who supported Auckland Council’s film-friendly approach are shown in Table 3.

**Table 3: Summary of key reasons for supporting Auckland Council’s film-friendly approach**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Theme</th>
<th>Summary of key submission points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Economic                  | • generates employment and economic growth  
                            | • benefits communities and local businesses  
                            | • benefits a broad range of trades and industries  
                            | • attracts investment and businesses to Auckland                                                  |
| Cultural and creative     | • has cultural benefits allowing and supporting the telling of stories visually  
                            | • supports the creative economy and enables people to find a future in the creative industries  
                            | • it’s fun and exciting to see Auckland on the screen                                                |
Table 4 shows the key reasons that respondents gave for partially supporting Auckland Council's film-friendly approach.

Table 4: Summary of key reasons given for partially supporting Auckland Council's film-friendly approach.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Theme</th>
<th>Summary of key submission points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Access</td>
<td>• the impacts on resident, including parking restrictions, road closures and ability to use public open space while filming is taking place need to be considered and managed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• need to ensure that film-makers are respectful of other users of public open space</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notification</td>
<td>• there needs to be sufficient notification to ensure that residents and businesses are aware of open space being used for filming and are not inconvenienced</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Balance</td>
<td>• need to consider and manage the impact that filming has on the environment and impacted residents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• need to balance the cumulative impacts of filming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equity</td>
<td>• need to ensure that fees for commercial use of public places are fair</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The key reasons given for not supporting Auckland Council's film-friendly approach were:

- the cost to ratepayers of enabling filming
- that there is not enough protection for individuals, businesses and residents affected by filming being carried out on private property.

A series of open-ended questions were also included to elicit further information about responses to these questions and about a range of other topics. Staff have worked through submissions to determine any changes to be recommended for the final revised Auckland Film Protocol. Attachment A identifies key themes and submission points along with proposed staff responses.

A summary of the most common submission themes and the proposed staff responses are shown in table 5.

Table 5: Summary of key submission themes and proposed staff responses.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Key themes</th>
<th>Summary of proposed responses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Use of drones for filming</td>
<td>Include additional guidance on the use of drones around native birds and in proximity to other users of public open space and adjoining private properties.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Impact on natural environment</td>
<td>Include stronger messaging about the importance of respecting Auckland's natural environment, that film permits may be subject to conditions to manage impacts and/or that filming may be subject to restrictions where these impacts cannot be appropriately managed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kauri dieback</td>
<td>Amend to ensure that conditions may be placed on film permits in any public open space (controlled by Auckland Council) where kauri are present.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Impact on native species</td>
<td>Include stronger messages around the potential impact of filming on native species, such as birds and that filming permits may be subject to conditions to manage impacts and/or that filming may be subject to restrictions where these impacts cannot be appropriately managed.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Key themes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Impact on access to public open space</th>
<th>Summary of proposed responses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Include stronger messages around the need for filmmakers to be respectful of other users of public open space and state that film permits give limited permission to occupy public open space.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Compliance and enforcement | Include stronger messages around the requirement for filmmakers to comply with Auckland Council policies, plans, bylaws and the terms and conditions of their film permit. |

| Health and safety | Amend to enable production companies to arrange alternative timeframes for the submission of a site specific health and safety plan by agreement with Screen Auckland. |

| Notification | Screen Auckland to consider operational approaches to achieving wider public notification. |

| Impact on business | No change to the Auckland Film Protocol. The protocol is intended to provide a framework that enables decisions to be made on a case-by-case basis. |

| Equity | No change to the Auckland Film Protocol. Fees for commercial use of public open space are set under the Auckland Council Trading and Events in Public Places Bylaw 2015 and amended through the Long-term Plan and Annual Plan. |

24. This report seeks formal feedback from the board at its August 2019 business meeting on the recommended changes to the revised draft Auckland Film Protocol in response to consultation feedback.

**Ngā whakaaweawe me ngā tirohanga a te rōpū Kaunihera Council group impacts and views**

25. Engagement with staff involved in the process of assessing and approving film permit applications, from across the Council group, was undertaken to inform the review and proposed amendments to the Protocol. This included engagement with Auckland Transport, Panuku Development Auckland, and with Auckland Council Community Facilities, Planning, Social Policy and Bylaws, Visitor Experience and Heritage teams.

**Ngā whakaaweawe ā-rohe me ngā tirohanga a te poari ā-rohe Local impacts and local board views**

**Role of local boards in film permitting**

26. Landowner approval is required to film on any public open space in the Auckland region. Local boards are responsible for landowner approvals for local parks and reserves. Engagement with local boards that experience a high volume of applications for film permits was undertaken in September and October 2018 to inform the review of the Auckland Film Protocol. A summary of the key engagement themes is included in Attachment C and was reported to the Environment and Community Committee in July 2019.

27. A key theme from local board engagement was that the film permit timeframes mean that landowner approval timeframes are very tight, particularly when considering complex or contentious applications. It was also noted that the current timeframes do not allow sufficient time to consider applications at full board meetings or to consult key stakeholders. Given this, the following options on film permit timeframes were presented to the Environment and Community Committee at a workshop in May 2019 and at the June 2019 meeting.

- **Option one:** Status quo
- **Option two:** amend the permit timeframes
  - **Option 2(a)** the permit time frame is amended to be “up to five working days”.
  - **Option 2(b)** the permit time frame is increased to 5–7 working days.
28. Following direction from the Committee, that increasing timeframes could act as a disincentive making Auckland internationally uncompetitive, the status quo option was retained in the draft Auckland Film Protocol.

**Tauākī whakaaweawe Māori**

**Māori impact statement**

29. ATEED has an ongoing relationship with several mana whenua and mataawaka groups across its whole portfolio of activity. To inform the review of the Protocol the 19 Iwi Authorities were invited, in writing, to inform the review. In relation to film permit applications Māori views and input may be obtained in several ways where there is a potential impact on particular land or sites. This is usually coordinated either by the film facilitator, or through the relevant parks manager.

30. Specific processes are in place for the tūpuna maunga, with all commercial filming on the maunga requiring the approval of the Tūpuna Maunga o Tāmaki Makaurau Authority. Screen Auckland facilitates all requests for approval to film on the tūpuna maunga. Approval to film will be subject to conditions and restrictions set by the Tūpuna Maunga Authority. Meetings were held with staff of the Tūpuna Maunga Authority to inform the review and ensure that proposed amendments are consistent with the policy of the Tūpuna Maunga Authority.

**Ngā ritenga ā-pūtea**

**Financial implications**

31. The proposed amendments to the Protocol do not impact on existing levels of service and will not impact on operational budgets.

**Ngā raru tūpono me ngā whakamaurutanga**

**Risks and mitigations**

32. There are no significant risks arising from the board giving feedback on the proposed changes to the revised draft Auckland Film Protocol at this time.

33. If adoption of the revised Auckland Film Protocol is delayed this would impact on council's ability to implement the proposed changes.

**Ngā koringa ā-muri**

**Next steps**

34. Public feedback and proposed amendments to the Auckland Film Protocol will be presented to the Environment and Community Committee for approval.

**Ngā tāpirihanga**

**Attachments**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Key submission themes and responses</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Draft 2019 Auckland Film Protocol <em>(Under Separate Cover)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Summary of preconsultation engagement</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ngā kaihaina**

**Signatories**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Marie Jenkins - Screen Facilitation Manager, ATEED</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Authorisers</td>
<td>Victoria Villaraza - Acting General Manager Local Board Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Manoj Ragupathy - Relationship Manager Manurewa &amp; Papakura</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Attachment A: Key submission themes and recommended amendments to the draft Auckland Film Protocol based on consultation feedback**

Staff are working through the detailed submissions received to determine and recommend changes to the draft Auckland Film Protocol. Table 1 show key submission themes where change to the Auckland Film Protocol was suggested. For each key submission point a proposed staff response and recommended amendments to the Auckland Film Protocol are shown. Table 2 shows minor changes suggested to the Auckland Film Protocol by submitters where staff recommend that these changes be made for clarity. Table 3 shows a summary of themes where submissions indicated a broad level of support for the inclusion of these topics in the Auckland Film Protocol.

All recommended amendments to the Auckland Film protocol are shown in track changes in Attachment B.

**Table 1: Key submission themes**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Theme</th>
<th>Summary of key submission points</th>
<th>Proposed staff response</th>
<th>Recommended amendments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Use of drones</td>
<td>Drones can be harmful to native birds, disrupting nesting and feeding. The potential negative effects, particularly on endangered native species needs to be prevented. Need to consider restricting or prohibiting filming in some locations at some times of the year.</td>
<td>The use of drones is regulated by the Civil Aviation Authority. Auckland Council as a landowner has put in place a Code of Conduct to regulate the use of drones in public open space. The draft Auckland Film Protocol included a new section on the use of drones for commercial filming and requires film makers to apply for a permit to film and to comply with the Auckland Council Code of Conduct and bylaws. As the use of drones for both commercial and recreational purposes has increased concerns about drone may be the result of both recreational and commercial use and the Protocol only manages use for the purpose of commercial filming. The Auckland Council Code of Conduct does restrict the use of drones around birds, to some extent; however, this was not restated in the draft Protocol. It is recommended that a summary of key provisions from the Code of Conduct is included in Section 4.3.11 of the draft Protocol. It is also recommended that Section 3.4.11 be amended to note that filming in some locations may be restricted or subject to additional conditions to avoid harm to native birds and to include additional guidance on drone use where native birds are present at a film location and reference to the protection of native species under the Wildlife Act 1953.</td>
<td>Amend Sections 2.3, 4.3.11 and Key New Zealand Legislation section</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Drones can spook livestock and horses; in some areas where horse riding is a common</td>
<td>The Auckland Council Code of does restrict drone use in proximity to livestock; however, this was not restated in the draft Protocol.</td>
<td>Amend section 4.3.11</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Attachment A

**Item 20**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Theme</th>
<th>Summary of key submission points</th>
<th>Proposed staff response</th>
<th>Recommended amendments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Impact on the natural environment</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Activity this can result in safety risks for the horse and rider. The impact of drones on livestock and horse riders needs to be managed.</td>
<td>It is recommended that a summary of key provisions from the Code of Conduct is included in Section 4.3.11 of the draft Protocol.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Drones can cause concerns for other users and neighbours of public open space. Need to ensure that drone use does not impinge on the privacy of other users and neighbours and that it does not overly impact on other users’ enjoyment of public places.</td>
<td>The Auckland Council Code of does restrict drone use in proximity to other users of parks and over adjoining private properties; however, this was not restated in the draft Protocol. It is recommended that a summary of key provisions from the Code of Conduct is included in Section 4.3.11 of the draft Protocol.</td>
<td>Amend section 4.3.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Screen sector submitters generally supported the need to permit and regulate the use of drones for commercial filming in public open space. Some submitters noted that other commercial uses of drones should also be regulated as it can result in negative public perceptions of drone use.</td>
<td>When a drone is being used for commercial filming purposes over public open space Auckland Council requires drone users to apply for a permit to film. This requirement is stated in the draft Auckland Film Protocol. Regulating the use of drones for other commercial purposes is out of the scope of the Auckland Film Protocol.</td>
<td>No change</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

|       | Overall most submitters agreed that it was important to ensure that the impact of filming on Auckland’s natural environment is managed and most public submitters felt that the Protocol does enough to manage the impact that filming on the environment. However, some submitters felt that the Protocol should contain stronger messaging around the importance of respecting and protecting the natural environment. | The Auckland Film Protocol includes a number of sections which refer to managing the impact of filming on natural environments. To address submitter concerns it is recommended that section 3.9 be amended to include: • stronger messaging about the importance of respecting and protecting Auckland’s natural environment • clarify that film permits may be subject to conditions to manage effects of a film proposal and filming in some locations may be restricted or prohibited where the effects of a film proposal cannot be appropriately managed | Amend Section 3.9 |

<p>|       | There is a need to consider the environment impact of filming when assessing permit applications, including the potential impact of special effects on the natural environment. | Assessing the potential impact of filming on a particular natural environment or location requires the consideration of a range of factors, including but not limited to consideration of the nature of the film proposal and scope and scale of filming activity. While one film proposal may be able to appropriately manage the potential impacts on a particular location, another may not be able | Add a new section to Table One and amend section 4.10 |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Theme</th>
<th>Summary of key submission points</th>
<th>Proposed staff response</th>
<th>Recommended amendments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Kauri dieback</td>
<td>Most submitters agreed that it was very important to protect kauri and supported the inclusion of requirements in the draft Protocol. However, it was suggested that the Protocol needs to ensure that these requirements apply to all public open space.</td>
<td>To support Auckland Council efforts to protect kauri across the Auckland region it is recommended that section 4.3.4 be amended to ensure that conditions may be placed on film permits in any public open space where kauri are present.</td>
<td>Amend Section 4.3.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Impact on native species</td>
<td>Most submitters supported the addition of section 3.12 and noted that it is very important to protect native species. However it was noted that the section largely focuses on biosecurity and suggested that the Protocol should contain more emphasis on protecting native flora and fauna, in particular native birds from the potential impact of filming.</td>
<td>The impact of filming on native flora and fauna is considered in a number of sections of the Auckland Film Protocol. To address submitter concerns it is recommended that section 3.12 be amended to note that the impact of filming on native flora and fauna will be assessed and filming may be subject to conditions and / or restrictions to protect native flora and fauna. Noise and lighting can have a negative impact on native birds. It is recommended that section 3.1.5 be amended to note that in some</td>
<td>Amend Sections 3.1.5 and 3.12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>It is important to manage the potential impact of vehicles on beaches and in coastal areas. Filming should avoid the use of vehicles if possible or use only the minimum number necessary.</td>
<td>Auckland Council regulates vehicles on beaches in the Auckland Council Public Safety and Nuisance Bylaw and Council must also give effect to Policy 20(1) of the New Zealand Coastal Policy Statement. This is reflected in section 4.3.6 of the Auckland Film Protocol. To reinforce existing provisions on the use of vehicles on beaches it is recommended that section 4.3.6 is amended to state that vehicle use should where ever possible be avoided of kept to the minimum necessary.</td>
<td>Amend Section 4.3.6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Attachment A

#### Item 20

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Theme</th>
<th>Summary of key submission points</th>
<th>Proposed staff response</th>
<th>Recommended amendments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Impact on access to public open space</strong></td>
<td>Overall most submitters felt that the Auckland Film Protocol does enough to manage the impact that filming on public open space. Some submitters noted that while some areas of an open space might be in use for filming there was generally still plenty of space for other users. However, some submitters felt that filming had resulted in significant inconvenience due to restricted access to public spaces such as footpaths, local roads, parks, reserves and beaches.</td>
<td>Locations it may be necessary to consider the impact of noise and lighting on wildlife such as native birds and conditions may be put in place to manage these impacts. Sections 2.3 (FAQ on drones), 4.3.11 and section 4.10 have also been amended to give greater consideration to the impact of filming on wildlife such as native birds.</td>
<td>Amend sections 2.1 and 3.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Notification</strong></td>
<td>Notification of local residents. Some submitters noted that they or other residents have been inconvenienced due to filming in their local area. Noting that filming may for example, restrict access to parking, footpaths,</td>
<td>Under the terms and conditions of a film permit film makers are provided with limited permission to occupy public open space. This means that the public are still able to access public open space, although access to some areas may be restricted for a period of time to avoid interruptions to filming and ensure public health and safety. This condition is not explicitly restated in the Auckland Film Protocol. The draft Protocol requires film makers to ensure (Section 3.1.3), unless expressly permitted, continued public pedestrian access. In addition, film permit terms and conditions require that film makers ensure access for residents, businesses and emergency vehicles are available at all times, that the public is not unduly inconvenienced and that public and private access ways are clear at all times. All part or full road closures, for the purpose of filming, are undertaken in accordance with the requirements of the Local Government Act 1974 and are publicly notified. For avoidance of doubt, it is recommended that sections 2.1 and 3.1 are amended to state that a film permit gives production companies limited permission to occupy and use public open space.</td>
<td>Amend section 3.1.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theme</td>
<td>Summary of key submission points</td>
<td>Proposed staff response</td>
<td>Recommended amendments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>and some parts of a local park or to local roads. In contrast some submitters noted that they experienced filming in their local area and felt that they were well informed.</td>
<td>In addition to this Auckland Transport publishes information about road closures on its website. It is recommended that section 3.1.8 is amended to reference requirements for public notification by print media and that further information about road closures is available on Auckland Transports website.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
|       | **Wider notification of filming should occur to enable:**  
- Avoidance of areas where filming is taking place. Some submitters noted that residents travel some distance to access public open space for recreational purposes and can be inconvenienced if filming is occurring.  
- Interested residents of Auckland to watch filming on location. Some submitters noted that they would like to know where filming is occurring so that they have the opportunity to see filming on location. | Notification requirements in the Protocol focus on informing residents and business in the area impacted by filming. Wider notification of filming could reduce the risk of inconvenience to residents who may intend to use public open space but effective notification would be complicated by a range of operational factors including:  
- the date and / or timing of location filming is subject to change at short notice, as a result of weather and other considerations, and if notifications were not up-to-date it may not effectively inform potential users;  
- it would be difficult to put in place a single notification platform or media that would reach all potential users of public open space.  
Putting in place mechanisms for wider notification does not require an amendment to the Auckland Film Protocol and it is recommended that Screen Auckland consider potential operational approaches to achieving wider notification. | No change  
Screen Auckland to consider operational approaches to achieving wider notification. |
| Compliance and enforcement | Many submitters noted that while for the most part film makers act responsibly some do not and there needs to be:  
- a stronger emphasis on compliance in the Protocol;  
- a stronger focus on enforcement when production companies do not comply with their film permit, rules, regulations or policy of Auckland Council. There should be consequences and / or disincentives for those who do not comply. | The Auckland Film Protocol states in a number of places that film makers are required to comply with Auckland Council policies, plans, bylaws and the terms and conditions of their film permit and that non-compliance may result in enforcement.  
Enforcement is limited to the powers available to Auckland Council under legislation such as the Local Government Act and the Resource Management Act to enforce breaches of bylaws and policies and plans like the Auckland Unitary Plan.  
To address submitters concerns it is recommended that sections 3.2 and 3.3 be amended to increase emphasis on compliance. | Amend Sections 3.2 and 3.3 |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Theme</th>
<th>Summary of key submission points</th>
<th>Proposed staff response</th>
<th>Recommended amendments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Health and safety</strong></td>
<td>Most submitters generally agreed that health and safety, for screen sector workers and members of the public, is important and supported the addition of section 4.6. However some screen sector submitters noted that it is challenging to meet the timeframes specified for submitting a site specific health and safety plan.</td>
<td>Health and Safety in New Zealand workplaces is regulated by the Health and Safety at Work Act 2015. Section 4.6 was added to draft Auckland Film Protocol to recognise Auckland Councils obligations under the Act when filming is occurring in public open space. It is recommended that section 4.6.1 be amended to enable production companies to arrange an alternative timeframe for the submission of a site specific health and safety plan under some circumstances. It is also recommended that this section be amended to require production companies to provide general crew safety notes which typically specify general health and safety provisions in place for all crew regardless of location.</td>
<td>Amend section 4.6.1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| **Impact on business** | Overall most submitters felt that the Auckland Film Protocol does enough to manage the impact on businesses who are in areas where filming is taking place. However, some screen sector submitters noted:  
- that the permitting process can seem overly bureaucratic and conditions and restrictions placed on filming in some locations can have a negative impact on businesses working with the screen sector  
- the addition of new requirements and conditions was resulting in increased red tape. | The Protocol is intended to create a framework that enables decisions to be made on a case-by-case basis. This will mean that sometimes conditions or restrictions are required to balance potential impacts of filming in a particular location. | No change                             |
| **Equity**    | The use of public open space needs to consider the cost of providing public open space to ratepayers and ensure that the rates for commercial use of open space are fair and equitable. | Fees for commercial use of public open space including commercial and organised filming are set under the Auckland Council Trading and Events in Public Places 2015 bylaw and are amended through the long term plan and annual plan process. | No change                             |
### Table 2: Minor changes to the Protocol in response to submitter feedback.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Themes</th>
<th>Submitter suggestion</th>
<th>Proposed staff response</th>
<th>Recommended amendments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Waitākere Ranges Heritage Areas Act</strong></td>
<td>The draft Protocol made a small number of references to the Waitākere Ranges Heritage Areas Act. It was suggested that the Act needs to be referenced in a number of other parts of the document and that more information about the objectives of the Act should be included.</td>
<td>The Waitākere Ranges Heritage Areas Act recognises the national, regional and local significance of the Waitākere Ranges area. It is recommended that sections 2.1 and 4.2 are amended to refer to the Waitākere Ranges Heritage Areas Act and that the Key Legislation section is amended to include reference to the objectives of the Act.</td>
<td>Amend sections 2.1, 4.2 and Key New Zealand Legislation section</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Screen Auckland Reserved Parking document</strong></td>
<td>Section 4.2.1 refers to the Screen Auckland Reserved Parking (SARP) document. It was suggested that this should be defined in the document.</td>
<td>The Auckland Film Protocol refers to the Screen Auckland Reserved Parking Document which outlines operational requirements when reserving parking areas for film activities. It is recommended that a definition be added to the glossary to state this.</td>
<td>Amend glossary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Recces</strong></td>
<td>Reccees are undertaken to assess the suitability of locations for filming. It was suggested that the Protocol could be clearer that any filming activity undertaken during a recce must be low impact in nature.</td>
<td>Reccees are undertaken by screen production companies before a film permit has been granted to assess the suitability of a location for filming. It is recommended that section 2.3 is amended to include a new frequently asked question which clarifies that any recce undertaken must be low impact and production companies must comply with the requirements of the Auckland Film Protocol during recce.</td>
<td>Amend Section 2.3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 3: Summary of key support for topics.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Submitter views</th>
<th>Recommended response</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Impact on cultural heritage</td>
<td>Overall most submitters felt that the Auckland Film Protocol does enough to manage the impact that filming has on cultural heritage. Most submitters noted that it was important to ensure cultural heritage sites are treated with respect.</td>
<td>No change required</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Filming on the water</td>
<td>Most submitters supported the addition of section 4.3.7, noting that health and safety considerations on the water are important. Note all those who commented on this matter were individuals or organisations working in the screen sector.</td>
<td>No change required</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Waste and sustainability</td>
<td>Most submitters, including those submitters who work in the screen sector, agreed that it was important to minimise and manage waste to landfill and agreed that it was important for the screen sector to play their part. Many of the screen sector submitters noted that they feel practice in this area is improving and agreed that it should continue to be a focus.</td>
<td>No change required</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core Commitments</td>
<td>Most submitters were supportive of the streamlined Core Commitments section, although some submitters noted that it was important to ensure that the process of film permitting is also streamlined.</td>
<td>No change required</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Attachment C: Summary of key themes from pre-consultation engagement

High-level summary of feedback provided in local board workshops.

**Economic benefits**
- Filming has economic benefits for Auckland but the potentially negative impacts of filming must be managed and mitigated.
- It is important to get the criteria for determining when and where filming should or should not take place right.

**Landowner approval timeframes**
- Landowner approval timeframes are very tight, particularly when considering complex or contentious applications.
- The current timeframes do not allow sufficient time to consider applications at full board meetings or to consult key stakeholders.

**Impact on public access**
- Need to give greater consideration of the extent to which filming will reduce service levels or restrict access to public open space and community facilities.
- Usage varies at different times of year, for example many places are busier during school and public holidays, and this needs to be taken into account when assessing applications. Should consider restricting filming in public open spaces and community facilities during periods of high demand.

**Environmental impacts**
- Need to ensure that the potentially negative effects of filming on the environment are managed and mitigated.
- Filming can have a cumulative impact on the environment, particularly in areas of high demand. This needs to be taken into account when assessing applications.

**Drones**
- The increasing use of drones for filming is resulting in a number of issues which need to be managed. Drones can be harmful to birds, for example by disrupting nesting or interrupting feeding. Negative impacts on birds, particularly endangered native species need to be prevented.
- Drones can also cause concerns for other users and neighbours of public open spaces. Filmmakers need to ensure that their use of drones does not impinge on the privacy of other users or neighbours and that they do not unduly impact on other users’ enjoyment of public places.

**Content**
- There should be greater scrutiny of applications where content may be offensive or injurious to the public good. Applications where content does not comply with New Zealand law or is inconsistent with Auckland Council’s legal and policy obligations should not be approved.

**Notification**
- Neighbours, local businesses and affected parties don’t always get sufficient notice of filming and are not always provided enough information about the proposed filming; this impacts on their ability to give feedback.
Other legislative or regulatory matters which should be covered in the protocol

- The Waitakere Ranges Heritage Areas Act 2008 needs to be taken into consideration when assessing applications to film within the area of the Act. This needs to be reflected in the Protocol.
- Reserve Management Plans are site specific plans which set out what types of activities may, or may not, be undertaken in a public open space classified as a reserve under the Reserves Act 1977. Reserve management plans need to be taken into account when assessing an application to film in a reserve; this needs to be reflected in the Film Protocol.
- The Film Protocol must communicate that all filming must comply with New Zealand law. For example, the film sector have a legal obligation, as employers, to provide a smokefree workplace.

High-level summary of feedback from the screen sector

- Auckland is a great place to film because of the variety of great locations within easy reach
- 69% of survey respondents felt that the Protocol was reasonably easy or very easy to understand
- 67% of survey respondents felt that the Protocol provides reasonably clear or very clear guidance on expectations of film makers behavior
- Main challenges to filming in Auckland include:
  - Length of time required to get a permit
  - Uncertainty around whether a permit will be granted
  - Process can be complex, especially when consultation with multiple stakeholders is required

High-level summary of People’s Panel survey

- When asked about professional filming in Auckland:
  - 84% agree or strongly agree that “filming creates job opportunities”
  - 80% agree or strongly agree that “filming is good for tourism”
  - 69% agree or strongly agree that “filming is great for my community”
  - 57% agree or strongly agree that “filming is vital for our economy”
  - 23% agree or strongly agree that “filming has an effect on the environment”
  - 12% agree or strongly agree that “filming is an nuisance or an inconvenience”
- When asked if they would like to see more or less professional filming in Auckland:
  - 70% of survey respondents would like to see more professional filming in Auckland
  - 18% would like to see the same amount of professional filming
  - 2% would like to see less professional filming
- 62% of survey respondents had encountered professional filming in Auckland.
- Those who had encountered filming were asked what impact it had had on them:
  - 44% said that filming had no impact on them
  - 39% said that filming had a slightly positive or very positive impact on them
  - 16% said that filming had a slightly negative or very negative impact on them
Those who were negatively impact by filming were asked how they were negatively impacted.

Further information on the Peoples Panel survey can be found at: [https://aucklandcouncil.uq.co.nz/surveys/reports/xpQ8xLrXrGkQfLWiUgZg](https://aucklandcouncil.uq.co.nz/surveys/reports/xpQ8xLrXrGkQfLWiUgZg)
Te take mō te pūrongo / Purpose of the report

1. To provide an opportunity for the Manurewa Local Board to receive reports and resolutions that have been referred from Governing Body committee meetings, Council Controlled Organisations, forums or other local boards for information.

2. The following information was circulated to the local board:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Report Title</th>
<th>Item no.</th>
<th>Meeting Date</th>
<th>Governing Body Committee or Forum or Local Board</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Chairperson’s report</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>25 July 2019</td>
<td>Waiheke Local Board</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Recommendations from the Regulatory Committee: Review of Food Safety 2013, options and proposed future direction</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>25 July 2019</td>
<td>Governing Body</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ngā tūtohunga / Recommendation/s

That the Manurewa Local Board:

a) receive the following information from the following Governing Body committee meetings, Council Controlled Organisations, forums or other local board meetings:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Report Title</th>
<th>Item no.</th>
<th>Meeting Date</th>
<th>Governing Body Committee or Forum or Local Board</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Chairperson’s report</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>25 July 2019</td>
<td>Waiheke Local Board</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Recommendations from the Regulatory Committee: Review of Food Safety 2013, options and proposed future direction</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>25 July 2019</td>
<td>Governing Body</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ngā tāpirihanga / Attachments

There are no attachments for this report.

Ngā kaihaina / Signatories

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Rohin Patel - Democracy Advisor - Manurewa</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Authoriser</td>
<td>Manoj Ragupathy - Relationship Manager Manurewa &amp; Papakura</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Te take mō te pūrongo
Purpose of the report
1. To provide an opportunity for members to record the achievements of the Manurewa Local Board for the 2016 – 2019 political term.

Whakarāpopototanga matua
Executive summary
2. An opportunity to note the achievements of the Manurewa Local Board for the 2016 – 2019 political term.

Ngā tūtohunga
Recommendation/s
That the Manurewa Local Board:

a) request any new achievements be added to the Manurewa Local Board Achievements Register for the 2016 - 2019 political term.

Ngā tāpirihanga
Attachments

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A1</td>
<td>August 2019, Manurewa Local Board - Achievements Register</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ngā kaihaina
Signatories

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Rohin Patel - Democracy Advisor - Manurewa</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Authoriser</td>
<td>Manoj Ragupathy - Relationship Manager Manurewa &amp; Papakura</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Manurewa Local Board Achievements Register 2016-2019 Political Term

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Row</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Achievement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>15 December 2016</td>
<td>Supported and funded the Manurewa Santa parade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>15 December 2016</td>
<td>Supported and funded the Manurewa Christmas in the Park</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>15 December 2016</td>
<td>Supported and funded the Santa in the carpark event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>15 December 2016</td>
<td>Held two citizenship ceremonies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>15 December 2016</td>
<td>Supported and funded the annual Armistice Day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.</td>
<td>15 December 2016</td>
<td>Part funded the Counties Manukau Sports Awards</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.</td>
<td>15 December 2016</td>
<td>Attended the Manurewa Youth Council annual general meeting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.</td>
<td>26 January 2017</td>
<td>Attended the Squash Club mural unveiling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.</td>
<td>26 January 2017</td>
<td>Attended the 2017 Youth Trans-Tasman Touch Test Series at Mountfort Park</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.</td>
<td>16 February 2017</td>
<td>Funded the delivery of Movies in Parks at Keith Park, Weymouth on 28 January 2017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.</td>
<td>16 February 2017</td>
<td>Attended the Hayman Park Waitangi Day Event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.</td>
<td>16 February 2017</td>
<td>Funded and attended the Manurewa Waitangi Day Event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.</td>
<td>16 February 2017</td>
<td>Contributed to a joint submission with the Papakura Local Board on the Point England Development Enabling Bill</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.</td>
<td>16 February 2017</td>
<td>Participated in the organisation “Plastic Diet” working bee to beautify Weymouth Beach</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.</td>
<td>16 February 2017</td>
<td>Attended the &quot;Makers Market&quot; held at Manurewa High School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.</td>
<td>16 March 2017</td>
<td>Supported and funded Elvis in the Gardens</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.</td>
<td>16 March 2017</td>
<td>Supported and funded Manukau Libraries 50th birthday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.</td>
<td>16 March 2017</td>
<td>Attended the Manurewa Beautification Charitable Trust brunch meeting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19.</td>
<td>16 March 2017</td>
<td>Held the Dove Tree commemoration and plaque unveiling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.</td>
<td>16 March 2017</td>
<td>Held a &quot;Have Your Say&quot; event at Manurewa Allied Football Club on 4 March 2017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.</td>
<td>16 March 2017</td>
<td>Supported and funded Jazz in the Gardens</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22.</td>
<td>16 March 2017</td>
<td>Attended the Manukau Junior Sports Awards</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23.</td>
<td>16 March 2017</td>
<td>Sarah Colcord represented the board by attending the young enterprise business venture as a speed coach</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24.</td>
<td>16 March 2017</td>
<td>Sarah Colcord represented the board at the Manurewa Community Events Trust meeting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25.</td>
<td>20 April 2017</td>
<td>Supported and funded Eye on Nature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Row</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Achievement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26.</td>
<td>20 April</td>
<td>Presented awards at the Wearable Arts at Eye on Nature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27.</td>
<td>20 April</td>
<td>Participated in the Pasifika Engagement Fono</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28.</td>
<td>20 April</td>
<td>Attended Neighbours Day events at Maich Road Community Garden and Waimahia Landing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29.</td>
<td>20 April</td>
<td>Attended the Regional Youth Voice meet up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.</td>
<td>20 April</td>
<td>Held a citizenship ceremony</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31.</td>
<td>18 May</td>
<td>Provided feedback on the Proposal for Draft Air Quality Bylaw for Indoor Domestic Fires</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32.</td>
<td>18 May</td>
<td>Supported and funded Out and About Amazing Race</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33.</td>
<td>18 May</td>
<td>Supported and attended Walk It Out Hikoi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34.</td>
<td>18 May</td>
<td>Supported, funded and attended ANZAC day services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35.</td>
<td>18 May</td>
<td>Held stakeholder discussion on the Totara Park Master Plan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36.</td>
<td>18 May</td>
<td>Chair participated in the Governance Framework Review political working party meeting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37.</td>
<td>18 May</td>
<td>Repriorised $106,000 of the 2016/2017 Locally Driven Initiatives budget</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38.</td>
<td>18 May</td>
<td>Adopted the 2017/2018 community grants programme</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39.</td>
<td>18 May</td>
<td>Approved the terms of reference, roles and responsibilities of local boards and endorsed the engagement approach between Panuku and local boards for Transform Manukau</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.</td>
<td>18 May</td>
<td>Nominated two members to attend the 2017 LGNZ conference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41.</td>
<td>18 May</td>
<td>Appointed two members to the Manukau Harbour Forum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42.</td>
<td>18 May</td>
<td>Adopted the Manurewa Local Board work streams for the 2016-2019 triennium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43.</td>
<td>18 May</td>
<td>Noted the allocation decisions of the 2016/2017 Manurewa Local Board Rangatahi Youth Scholarships Panel totalling $19,948 (approved on 7 February 2017)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44.</td>
<td>18 May</td>
<td>Supported and funded the Integrated Area Plan (IAP) consultation event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45.</td>
<td>18 May</td>
<td>Chair presented to the Governing Body on the Manurewa 2017/2018 Annual Agreement advocacy “Partnerships”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46.</td>
<td>18 May</td>
<td>Sarah Colcord represented the board at the Community Development and Safety Committee panel discussion on youth civic participation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47.</td>
<td>15 June</td>
<td>Attended the Netball Manurewa Parade Day event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48.</td>
<td>15 June</td>
<td>Approved $43,689 in local grants round 2 and $13,698 in quick response round 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Row</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Achievement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49</td>
<td>15 June 2017</td>
<td>Approved the proposed Wiri Business Improvement District (BID) expansion project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>15 June 2017</td>
<td>Supported and attended the Manukau Harbour Symposium at the Mangere Arts Centre</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>15 June 2017</td>
<td>Supported and attended the World War I (WWI) luncheon commemorating the role of women in WWI and subsequent wars</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>15 June 2017</td>
<td>Attended a meeting about setting up a community garden at Homai Primary School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53</td>
<td>15 June 2017</td>
<td>Attended the Manukau Harbour forum committee (first meeting of the political term)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54</td>
<td>15 June 2017</td>
<td>Supported and participated in the “Have your say” Local Board Plan consultation event with the Manurewa Community Network at the Manurewa library</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55</td>
<td>15 June 2017</td>
<td>Adopted the Manurewa 2017/2018 Local Board Agreement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56</td>
<td>15 June 2017</td>
<td>Supported and participated in the “Have your say” Local Board Plan consultation event at Weymouth Primary School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57</td>
<td>15 June 2017</td>
<td>Supported and participated in the Manurewa Town Centre Clean Up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58</td>
<td>15 June 2017</td>
<td>Supported and participated in the Matariki Day and “Have your say” Local Board Plan consultation event at Manu Tukutuku</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59</td>
<td>15 June 2017</td>
<td>Held a citizenship ceremony</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>15 June 2017</td>
<td>Supported and participated in the “Have your say” Local Board Plan consultation event at Clendon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61</td>
<td>15 June 2017</td>
<td>Supported and participated in the “Get Ready Manurewa! Preparing for an emergency together event held at Manu Tukutuku</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62</td>
<td>20 July 2017</td>
<td>Participated in the Totara Park Walk (Matariki event)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63</td>
<td>20 July 2017</td>
<td>Attended the Clendon Pride project hui</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64</td>
<td>20 July 2017</td>
<td>Supported and participated in the “Have your say” Local Board Plan stakeholder event at the Manurewa Local Board office</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65</td>
<td>20 July 2017</td>
<td>Supported and participated in the “Have your say” Local Board Plan stakeholder event at Hilpark School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66</td>
<td>20 July 2017</td>
<td>Supported and participated in the “Have your say” Local Board Plan Pasifika Fono at the Manurewa Sports Centre</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67</td>
<td>20 July 2017</td>
<td>Supported and participated in the Māori Input into Local Board Decision Making Project Reference Group with an opportunity to share our focus on:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• draft local board plans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Row</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Achievement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68</td>
<td>20 July 2017</td>
<td>Met with the War Memorial Park user groups to explore options for the next steps for the facility</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>69</td>
<td>20 July 2017</td>
<td>Supported and participated in the &quot;Have your say&quot; Local Board Plan event with the Wattle Downs Residents Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>20 July 2017</td>
<td>Supported and participated in the &quot;Have your say&quot; Mataawaka engagement workshop on the local board plans at the Manurewa marae to discuss Mataawaka interests and issues and to seek feedback on the draft local board plan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71</td>
<td>20 July 2017</td>
<td>Attended Alfriston College Year 9 Draft Integrated Area Plan (Manurewa, Takanini and Papakura) students learning project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72</td>
<td>20 July 2017</td>
<td>Attended the Ngati Tamaoho and Manurewa, Papakura, Otara-Papatene and Mangere-Otahuhu Relationship Agreement signing ceremony in Manukau</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>73</td>
<td>20 July 2017</td>
<td>Attended the Manurewa Youth Council Debate event centred on culture, education and equality at Manurewa High School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74</td>
<td>20 July 2017</td>
<td>Participated as a panel member at the Local Economic Development Masterclass at the Viaduct Centre on the Manurewa Town Centre Steering Group model</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75</td>
<td>20 July 2017</td>
<td>Attended the Counties Manukau Police awards ceremony at the Manukau Institute of Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>76</td>
<td>20 July 2017</td>
<td>Participated in the Engagement Walk Through on the Homelessness in Manukau</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77</td>
<td>20 July 2017</td>
<td>Attended the Totara Park Hospice cafe opening</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78</td>
<td>20 July 2017</td>
<td>Held a citizenship ceremony</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>79</td>
<td>20 July 2017</td>
<td>Attended the Wini Licensing Trust annual general meeting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td>20 July 2017</td>
<td>Attended the Totara Park Mountain Bike Club annual general meeting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>81</td>
<td>20 July 2017</td>
<td>Attended youth council led &quot;sausage sizzle&quot; youth community events</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>82</td>
<td>17 August 2017</td>
<td>Attended and supported the Clendon Pride &quot;Community Orchard&quot; and &quot;Clendon Food Forest&quot; project meetings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>83</td>
<td>17 August 2017</td>
<td>Attended the dedication service for the passing of John Ballantyne</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>84</td>
<td>17 August 2017</td>
<td>Presented at the Panuku Board meeting to introduce the Manurewa Local Board</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Row</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Achievement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85</td>
<td>17 August 2017</td>
<td>Attended the Wattle Downs Residents Association meeting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>86</td>
<td>17 August 2017</td>
<td>Met with Panuku Board and Councillor Newman about the Barrowcliffe Lane project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87</td>
<td>17 August 2017</td>
<td>Represented the board at a dedication tangi for Te Ao Marama Wilson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88</td>
<td>17 August 2017</td>
<td>Attended a hui on community engagement work with Thriving Otara Collective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89</td>
<td>17 August 2017</td>
<td>Attended a meeting at Clendon PaknSave with representatives from Foodstuffs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90</td>
<td>17 August 2017</td>
<td>Attend the Emergency Housing launch at Redoubt Road</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91</td>
<td>17 August 2017</td>
<td>Attend the 75th anniversary of operation of pedestal at Pedestal Lane</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>92</td>
<td>17 August 2017</td>
<td>Visited Lifewise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>93</td>
<td>17 August 2017</td>
<td>Held draft Manurewa Local Board Plan hearings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>94</td>
<td>17 August 2017</td>
<td>Attended the dedication service for the passing of Adele Pullen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>17 August 2017</td>
<td>Attended the official opening of the Auckland Council Centre of Excellence in Manukau</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>17 August 2017</td>
<td>Attended the youth council &quot;What's Next&quot; event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>17 August 2017</td>
<td>Attended the Manukau Beautification Trust Tiako Expo 2017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>17 August 2017</td>
<td>Participated in Auckland Transport meeting with Councillor Newman on road sweeping</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>21 September 2017</td>
<td>Visited The People’s Project organisation in relation to homelessness in Hamilton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td>21 September 2017</td>
<td>Attended the Manukau Harbour forum workshop and meeting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101</td>
<td>21 September 2017</td>
<td>Attended and supported the Vietnam Veterans Day event at Manukau Memorial Gardens</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>102</td>
<td>21 September 2017</td>
<td>Held a citizenship ceremony</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103</td>
<td>21 September 2017</td>
<td>Attended the Wattle Down Residents Association meeting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>104</td>
<td>21 September 2017</td>
<td>Attended the Walk and Talk event with the Friends of Totara Park</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105</td>
<td>21 September 2017</td>
<td>Attended the joint Local Government and Counties Manukau Police meeting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>106</td>
<td>21 September 2017</td>
<td>Attended the Youth Advisory Panel public meeting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>107</td>
<td>19 October 2017</td>
<td>Participated in the Social Impact Monitoring Plan sub-group meeting for the Wiri Corrections Facility</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>108</td>
<td>19 October 2017</td>
<td>Awarded prizes at the Manurewa Soccer event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Row</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Achievement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>109</td>
<td>19 October 2017</td>
<td>Held a citizenship ceremony</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td>19 October 2017</td>
<td>Participated in the Healthy Families Manukau Community event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>111</td>
<td>19 October 2017</td>
<td>Participated in the World Homeless Day event at the Aotea Centre</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>112</td>
<td>19 October 2017</td>
<td>Supported and spoke at the Wero Rafting event at the Vodafone Events Centre</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>113</td>
<td>19 October 2017</td>
<td>Attended the JobFest expo in Henderson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>114</td>
<td>19 October 2017</td>
<td>Supported and spoke at the Manurewa Community expo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>115</td>
<td>19 October 2017</td>
<td>Supported and spoke at the Counties Manukau Touch tournament</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>116</td>
<td>19 October 2017</td>
<td>Supported and participated in the Manurewa Town Centre Community Safety event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>117</td>
<td>19 October 2017</td>
<td>Supported and spoke at the Counties Maori Council event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>118</td>
<td>19 October 2017</td>
<td>Attended the Finance and Performance Committee workshop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>119</td>
<td>16 November 2017</td>
<td>Supported and participated in the Puhinui Stream Challenge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120</td>
<td>16 November 2017</td>
<td>Promoted the Rangatahi Scholarships at the Community Network monthly meeting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>121</td>
<td>16 November 2017</td>
<td>Held a citizenship ceremony</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>122</td>
<td>16 November 2017</td>
<td>Promoted the Rangatahi Scholarships at the Manurewa Youth Council meeting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>123</td>
<td>16 November 2017</td>
<td>Supported and attended the Sculpture in the Gardens opening event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>124</td>
<td>16 November 2017</td>
<td>Supported and attended the Manurewa Armistice Day event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>125</td>
<td>16 November 2017</td>
<td>Presented the Service Awards at the Affrinston College Senior Prize giving</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>126</td>
<td>14 December 2017</td>
<td>Supported the planning of the bi-lingual hikoi kaupapa for Manurewa and Clendon at the Clendon Pride meeting held at the Clendon Community Centre</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>127</td>
<td>14 December 2017</td>
<td>Supported and attended Manurewa’s Southmall 50th birthday celebrations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128</td>
<td>14 December 2017</td>
<td>Attended the Counties Manukau Sports awards</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>129</td>
<td>14 December 2017</td>
<td>Attended the James Cook High School prize giving</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130</td>
<td>14 December 2017</td>
<td>Supported and participated in the Manurewa Santa Parade and the family fun day event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>131</td>
<td>14 December 2017</td>
<td>Supported and participated in the Christmas in the Park at Mountfort Park</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Row</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Achievement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>132</td>
<td>14 December 2017</td>
<td>Held a citizenship ceremony</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>133</td>
<td>15 February 2018</td>
<td>Supported and participated in the Manurewa Youth Council youth space blessing and AGM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>134</td>
<td>15 February 2018</td>
<td>Supported and participated in the Wattle Downs Residents and Ratepayers Community Christmas Picnic at Wattle Downs Golf Club</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>135</td>
<td>15 February 2018</td>
<td>Presented at the Counties Manukau Sport Strategic &quot;Refresh&quot; forum held at Edgewater College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>136</td>
<td>15 February 2018</td>
<td>Attended the BUPA Christmas celebrations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>137</td>
<td>15 February 2018</td>
<td>Visited the Hamilton Business Association in relation to its begging initiative</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>138</td>
<td>15 February 2018</td>
<td>Participated in a Manurewa Youth Council workshop on the role of the Local Board and the new Manurewa Local Board Plan 2017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>139</td>
<td>15 February 2018</td>
<td>Supported and participated in the Movies in Parks at Keith Park, Weymouth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>140</td>
<td>15 February 2018</td>
<td>Held a citizenship ceremony</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>141</td>
<td>15 March 2018</td>
<td>Attended Auckland Transport briefing at Manurewa Cosmopolitan Club</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>142</td>
<td>15 March 2018</td>
<td>Attended Awhi Tower reawakening at Nathan Homestead</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>143</td>
<td>15 March 2018</td>
<td>Visited Hamilton Business Association in relation to its begging initiative</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>144</td>
<td>15 March 2018</td>
<td>Supported Manukau Youth Orchestra Jazz at Nathan Homestead</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>145</td>
<td>15 March 2018</td>
<td>Supported and participated in ‘Move it Manurewa’ at Totara Park</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>146</td>
<td>15 March 2018</td>
<td>Participated in Long Term Plan and Local Board Agreement hearing style ‘have your say’ event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>147</td>
<td>17 March 2018</td>
<td>Jazz in the Garden – LTP Drop in Session (Nathan Homestead)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>148</td>
<td>20 March 2018</td>
<td>Citizenship Ceremony</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>149</td>
<td>24 March 2018</td>
<td>Manukau Youth Orchestra Concert at Hawkins Theatre, Papakura</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150</td>
<td>26 March 2018</td>
<td>South Pasifika Fono</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>151</td>
<td>27 March 2018</td>
<td>Te Matangi Clendon Drop in event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>152</td>
<td>4 April 2018</td>
<td>Manurewa Junior Sports Awards</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>153</td>
<td>14 April 2018</td>
<td>Eye on Nature Family Day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>154</td>
<td>19 April 2018</td>
<td>Jazz in the Garden – LTP Drop in Session (Nathan Homestead)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Row</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Achievement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>155</td>
<td>19 April 2018</td>
<td>Citizenship Ceremony</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>156</td>
<td>19 April 2018</td>
<td>Manukau Youth Orchestra Concert at Hawkins Theatre, Papakura</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>157</td>
<td>19 April 2018</td>
<td>South Pasifika Fono</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>158</td>
<td>19 April 2018</td>
<td>Te Matariki Clendon Drop in event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>159</td>
<td>19 April 2018</td>
<td>Manurewa Junior Sports Awards</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160</td>
<td>19 April 2018</td>
<td>Bilingual Hikoi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>161</td>
<td>19 April 2018</td>
<td>Te Mahia Train Station blessing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>162</td>
<td>17 May 2018</td>
<td>Supported and attended the Adam Bryce Photographic Exhibition and book launch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>163</td>
<td>17 May 2018</td>
<td>Supported and attended ANZAC day commemorations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>164</td>
<td>17 May 2018</td>
<td>Provided a submission on the Psychoactive Substances (Increasing Penalty for Supply and Distribution) Amendment Bill</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>165</td>
<td>17 May 2018</td>
<td>Attended the Manurewa Citizenship Ceremony</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>166</td>
<td>17 May 2018</td>
<td>Presented a submission on the draft 2018-2028 Regional Land Transport Plan, the draft Regional Fuel Tax Proposal, the draft Contributions Policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>167</td>
<td>17 May 2018</td>
<td>Presented a submission on the draft Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>168</td>
<td>17 May 2018</td>
<td>Presented the Manurewa advocacy priorities to the Local Board Advocacy Finance and Performance Committee workshop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>169</td>
<td>17 May 2018</td>
<td>Hosted a events stakeholder meeting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>170</td>
<td>21 June 2018</td>
<td>Supported and attended the Manurewa Volunteer Awards</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>171</td>
<td>21 June 2018</td>
<td>Provided a submission on the Local Government (Community Well-Being) Amendment Bill</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>172</td>
<td>21 June 2018</td>
<td>Attended the opening of the Waimahia playground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>173</td>
<td>21 June 2018</td>
<td>Attended the Million Trees Project: Matariki Planting Tolara Park</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>174</td>
<td>21 June 2018</td>
<td>Hosted a constituents meeting at Nathan Homestead</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>175</td>
<td>21 June 2018</td>
<td>Purchased property as part of the Te Mahia station upgrade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>176</td>
<td>21 June 2018</td>
<td>Attended the opening of the Citizens Advice Bureau in Clendon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>177</td>
<td>21 June 2018</td>
<td>Held a Manurewa Citizenship Ceremony</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>178</td>
<td>21 June 2018</td>
<td>Presented a submission on the Psychoactive Substances (Increasing Penalty for Supply and Distribution) Amendment Bill</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Row</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Achievement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>179</td>
<td>19 July 2018</td>
<td>Attended the opening of the Totara Park mountain bike track</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>180</td>
<td>19 July 2018</td>
<td>Attended the Pacific Business Awards</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>181</td>
<td>19 July 2018</td>
<td>Participated in the Totara Parks Matangi Million Trees Planting Day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>182</td>
<td>19 July 2018</td>
<td>Participated in the Future Streets meeting with Minister Julie-Anne Genter and Mayor Phil Goff</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>183</td>
<td>19 July 2018</td>
<td>Attended the farewell for David Wallis Principal of Manurewa West Primary School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>184</td>
<td>19 July 2018</td>
<td>Attended the opening of &quot;A Walk in the Park&quot; exhibition at Nathan Homestead</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>185</td>
<td>19 July 2018</td>
<td>Attended the Manurewa Bluelight J.A.M. (James Cook High School, Altfriston College, and Manurewa High School) graduation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>186</td>
<td>19 July 2018</td>
<td>Attended Manurewa Marae Building Partnerships Hui</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>187</td>
<td>19 July 2018</td>
<td>Attended local government and Counties Manukau Police Hui</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>188</td>
<td>19 July 2018</td>
<td>Participated in the Mana Whenua Roopu Hui with local boards to share Mana Whenua priorities, plans and aspirations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>189</td>
<td>19 July 2018</td>
<td>Attended the Manukau Youth Orchestra and Great South Dance Academy Concert</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190</td>
<td>19 July 2018</td>
<td>Attended the What Hope formal dinner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>191</td>
<td>19 July 2018</td>
<td>Attended the War Memorial Park Memorial day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>192</td>
<td>19 July 2018</td>
<td>Attended the Local Government New Zealand Conference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>193</td>
<td>16 August 2018</td>
<td>Presented a submission to the Ministry of Business, Innovation and Employment about the review of consumer credit regulation within the Credit Contracts and Consumer Finance Act 2003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>194</td>
<td>16 August 2018</td>
<td>Attended the Manurewa Intermediate School opening of the new hard court area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>195</td>
<td>16 August 2018</td>
<td>Attended the Manurewa car seat checkpoint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>196</td>
<td>16 August 2018</td>
<td>Attended the Slow Down Around Schools checkpoint at Manurewa West School, St Anne's School and Manurewa Intermediate School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>197</td>
<td>16 August 2018</td>
<td>Attended the Counties Manukau Police Annual prizegiving</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>198</td>
<td>16 August 2018</td>
<td>Attended the opening of Crackerjack in Southmall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>199</td>
<td>16 August 2018</td>
<td>Attended the Netball Manurewa Junior prizegiving</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>20 September 2018</td>
<td>Represented the board at the Vietnam Repatriation back to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Row</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Achievement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201</td>
<td>20 September 2018</td>
<td>Attended and contributed to Age Concern’s positive ageing strategy consultation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>202</td>
<td>20 September 2018</td>
<td>Represented the board at the Citizens Advice Bureau Annual General Meeting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>203</td>
<td>20 September 2018</td>
<td>Attended the Piki Atu Ki Te Rangi Celebration dinner at Manurewa Highschool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>204</td>
<td>20 September 2018</td>
<td>Attended the Southmall Annual General Meeting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>205</td>
<td>20 September 2018</td>
<td>Attended the Manurewa Citizenship Ceremony</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>206</td>
<td>20 September 2018</td>
<td>Attended and spoke at the St Anne’s Disability and Community Well-being hui</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>207</td>
<td>20 September 2018</td>
<td>Attended the Clendon House community day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>208</td>
<td>20 September 2018</td>
<td>Attended the Participation in the benefits of Sport, Active Recreation and Play workshop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>209</td>
<td>20 September 2018</td>
<td>Attended the Manurewa Football Association senior prizegiving</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>210</td>
<td>15 November 2018</td>
<td>Visited Te Mahia Station to inspect the improvements to the station</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>211</td>
<td>15 November 2018</td>
<td>Attended the launch of the Adam Bryce “Manurewa” photography exhibition at Caffetteria Alpren in Freemans Bay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>212</td>
<td>15 November 2018</td>
<td>Attended the toga mihi whakatatau event at Manukau Police Station</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>213</td>
<td>15 November 2018</td>
<td>Hosted Armistice Day commemorative events in Manurewa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>214</td>
<td>15 November 2018</td>
<td>Visited the Manurewa Central Primary School to discuss the OKE application</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>215</td>
<td>15 November 2018</td>
<td>Attended the Barrowcliffe community fun day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>216</td>
<td>15 November 2018</td>
<td>Presented awards at Aitkinson College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>217</td>
<td>15 November 2018</td>
<td>Attended the Wiri BID Annual General Meeting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>218</td>
<td>15 November 2018</td>
<td>Attended the Manurewa Business Association Annual General Meeting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>219</td>
<td>13 December 2018</td>
<td>Supported and attended the Manurewa Santa Parade at Southmall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>220</td>
<td>13 December 2018</td>
<td>Attended the Manurewa Youth Council Annual General Meeting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>221</td>
<td>13 December 2018</td>
<td>Attended the Manurewa Marae Annual General Meeting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>222</td>
<td>13 December 2018</td>
<td>attended the Waimahia Inlet Christmas Picnic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>223</td>
<td>13 December 2018</td>
<td>Attended and spoke at the Manurewa Association Football Club Annual General Meeting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>224</td>
<td>13 December 2018</td>
<td>Attended and spoke at the Manurewa Rugby Football Club Annual General Meeting</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 225 | 13 December 2018  |web
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Row</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Achievement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>226</td>
<td>13 December 2018</td>
<td>Supported and spoke at the Whanau Day at Mountfort Park</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>227</td>
<td>13 December 2018</td>
<td>Supported and attended the Manurewa Train Station Artwork Blessing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>228</td>
<td>13 December 2018</td>
<td>Presented at the Finance and Performance Committee about the Annual Plan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>229</td>
<td>13 December 2018</td>
<td>Sat on the James Cook Highschool Prefects selection panel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>230</td>
<td>13 December 2018</td>
<td>Attended the Summer Christmas Bash at the Weymouth Primary School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>231</td>
<td>13 December 2018</td>
<td>Supported and spoke at Christmas in the Carpark</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>232</td>
<td>13 December 2018</td>
<td>Attended three community playground renewal consultations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>233</td>
<td>13 December 2018</td>
<td>Hosted the Manurewa Citizenship Ceremony</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>234</td>
<td>14 December 2018</td>
<td>Attended the Netball Manurewa Christmas luncheon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>235</td>
<td>19 December 2018</td>
<td>Attended the Wiri BID monthly meeting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>236</td>
<td>21 December 2018</td>
<td>Attended the opening of the Butler’s Pantry café at Nathan Homestead</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>237</td>
<td>19 January 2019</td>
<td>Contributed to and spoke at the Jazz at Nathan Homestead event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>238</td>
<td>26 January 2019</td>
<td>Supported and attended the Movies in Parks Attended the Loved Spaces Clendon - placemaking with young people on</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>239</td>
<td>6 February 2019</td>
<td>Attended the Wairangi ki Manukau 2019 – 179th Anniversary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>240</td>
<td>7 February 2019</td>
<td>Attended the Weymouth Residents and Ratepayers Association monthly meeting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>241</td>
<td>13 February 2019</td>
<td>Attended the Manurewa Youth Workers Network meeting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>242</td>
<td>13 February 2019</td>
<td>Attended the Wattie Downs Residents and Ratepayers Association monthly meeting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>243</td>
<td>13 February 2019</td>
<td>Attended the Manurewa Intermediate School Night Market</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>244</td>
<td>14 February 2019</td>
<td>Attended the Plunket Manurewa Opening Day celebration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>245</td>
<td>14-16 February 2019</td>
<td>Attended the Nathan Homestead Summer Theatre in the Gardens</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>246</td>
<td>15 February 2019</td>
<td>Supported and attended the Nathan Homestead Summer Theatre in the Gardens</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>247</td>
<td>19 February 2019</td>
<td>Hosted a Citizenship Ceremony</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>248</td>
<td>2 March 2019</td>
<td>Supported and attended the Totara Park Challenge Run and Walk Event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>249</td>
<td>3 March 2019</td>
<td>Attended the Elvis in the Park event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>250</td>
<td>7 March 2019</td>
<td>Attended the Whakatakapokai Designation Change planning meeting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>251</td>
<td>9 March 2019</td>
<td>Supported and participated in the Manurewa Fun Run at Mountfort Park</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>252</td>
<td>11 March 2019</td>
<td>Supported and attended the Randwick Park Playground Blessing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>253</td>
<td>12 March 2019</td>
<td>Participated in planning for the launch of the online Be a Tidy Kiwi campaign in Manurewa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>254</td>
<td>18 March 2019</td>
<td>Attended and supported the Whakatakapokai Designation Change community meeting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Row</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Achievement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>255</td>
<td>19 March 19</td>
<td>Attended the Manurewa Community Network Meeting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>256</td>
<td>19 March 19</td>
<td>Organised and attended the Manurewa Citizenship ceremony</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>257</td>
<td>19 March 19</td>
<td>Hosted the Manurewa Citizenship Ceremony</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>258</td>
<td>20 March 19</td>
<td>Attended the Wiri BID monthly meeting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>259</td>
<td>23 March 19</td>
<td>Attended the memorial service at the Baitul Muqeeat Mosque</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>260</td>
<td>25 March 19</td>
<td>Attended the Lifelong Learning Grants morning tea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>261</td>
<td>29 March 19</td>
<td>Attended and spoke at Randwick Park children's playground opening</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>262</td>
<td>30 March 19</td>
<td>Supported and attended the Eye on Nature Family Day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>263</td>
<td>3 April 19</td>
<td>Attended the Manurewa Youth Workers Network meeting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>264</td>
<td>8 April 19</td>
<td>Interfaith Memorial Service at James Cook High School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>265</td>
<td>6 April 19</td>
<td>Attended Manurewa Youth Council Open Mic Night</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>266</td>
<td>8 April 19</td>
<td>Attended Manukau Christian School Gala</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>267</td>
<td>8 April 19</td>
<td>Hosted a stakeholder meeting with disability groups for Keith Park Playground project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>268</td>
<td>13 April 19</td>
<td>Attended and spoke at Netball Manurewa official opening of eight rubberised courts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>269</td>
<td>15 April 19</td>
<td>Attended a meeting with the Manurewa Citizens Advice Bureau regarding an increase in regional funding</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>270</td>
<td>17 April 19</td>
<td>Attended the Wiri BID monthly meeting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>271</td>
<td>20 April 19</td>
<td>Participated in the placement of the Anzac Day crosses with the Manurewa Central school</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>272</td>
<td>25 April 19</td>
<td>Attended the Papakura Anzac Day civic service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>273</td>
<td>25 April 19</td>
<td>Participated in Anzac Day wreath laying</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>274</td>
<td>27 April 19</td>
<td>Attended and presented awards at the Totara 360 Mountain Bike Race</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>275</td>
<td>4 May 19</td>
<td>Participated in the Manurewa Town Centre clean up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>276</td>
<td>8 May 19</td>
<td>Attended the Manurewa Youth Council meeting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>277</td>
<td>11 May 19</td>
<td>Attended Netball Manurewa Parade Day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>278</td>
<td>13 May 19</td>
<td>Participated as a judge at the Young Enterprise Scheme pitch session</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>279</td>
<td>15 May 19</td>
<td>Attended the Wiri BID monthly meeting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>280</td>
<td>19 May 19</td>
<td>Attended the Wattle Downs Residents and Ratepayers meeting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>281</td>
<td>21 May 19</td>
<td>Attended the Manurewa Citizenship Ceremony</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>282</td>
<td>21 May 19</td>
<td>Supported residents’ presentations to the Environment Court regarding Whakatakapokai</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>283</td>
<td>22 May 19</td>
<td>Attended and presented at the Manurewa Junior Sports Awards Ceremony</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Row</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Achievement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>284</td>
<td>5 June 2019</td>
<td>Attended the Manurewa Youth Workers network meeting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>285</td>
<td>6 June 2019</td>
<td>Attended the Weymouth Residents and Ratepayers monthly meeting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>286</td>
<td>8 June 2019</td>
<td>Participated in the Frangipani Avenue community planting day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>287</td>
<td>14 June 2019</td>
<td>Attended planting of millionth tree at Totara Park</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>288</td>
<td>15 June 2019</td>
<td>Participated in the Totara Park Community Planting Day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>289</td>
<td>19 June 2019</td>
<td>Attended the Wiri BID Monthly Meeting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>290</td>
<td>24 June 2019</td>
<td>Attended the Te Matariki Clendon Library Matariki Opening Ceremony</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>291</td>
<td>25 June 2019</td>
<td>Hosted the Manurewa Citizenship Ceremony</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>292</td>
<td>25 June 2019</td>
<td>Spoke to the District Licensing Committee hearing for Glassy Junction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>293</td>
<td>27 June 2019</td>
<td>Attended the Communicare 60th anniversary at St Andrews</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>294</td>
<td>28 June 2019</td>
<td>Attended the farewell of Counties Manukau Age Concern CEO Wendy Bremner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>295</td>
<td>4 July 2019</td>
<td>Attended the Weymouth Residents and Ratepayers monthly meeting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>296</td>
<td>10 July 2019</td>
<td>Spoke at the Environment and Community Committee regarding the One Local Initiative - War Memorial Park</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>297</td>
<td>14 July 2019</td>
<td>Attended the Wattle Downs Residents and Ratepayers monthly meeting</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Te take mō te pūrongo
Purpose of the report
1. To present to the Manurewa Local Board the three months Governance Forward Work Calendar.

Whakarāpopototanga matua
Executive summary
2. The Governance Forward Work Calendar is a schedule of items that will come before the local board at business meetings and workshops over the next six months. The Governance Forward Work Calendar for the Manurewa Local Board is included in Attachment A.

3. The calendar aims to support local boards' governance role by:
   i) ensuring advice on agendas and workshop material is driven by local board priorities
   ii) clarifying what advice is required and when
   iii) clarifying the rationale for reports.

4. The calendar will be updated every month, be included on the agenda for business meetings and distributed to relevant council staff. It is recognised that at times items will arise that are not programmed. Board members are welcome to discuss changes to the calendar.

Ngā tūtohunga
Recommendation/s
That the Manurewa Local Board:

a) note the Governance Forward Work Calendar as at 5 August 2019.

Horopaki
Context
5. The council’s Quality Advice Programme aims to improve the focus, analysis, presentation and timeliness of staff advice to elected representatives. An initiative under this is to develop forward work calendars for Governing Body committees and local boards. These provide elected members with better visibility of the types of governance tasks they are being asked to undertake and when they are scheduled.

6. There are no new projects in the Governance Forward Work Calendar. The calendar brings together in one schedule reporting on all of the board’s projects and activities that have been previously approved in the local board plan, long-term plan, departmental work programmes and through other board decisions. It includes Governing Body policies and initiatives that call for a local board response.

7. This initiative is intended to support the board’s governance role. It will also help staff to support local boards, as an additional tool to manage workloads and track activities across council departments, and it will allow greater transparency for the public.

8. The calendar is arranged in three columns, “Topic”, “Purpose” and “Governance Role”:
   i) Topic describes the items and may indicate how they fit in with broader processes such as the annual plan.
ii) Purpose indicates the aim of the item, such as formally approving plans or projects, hearing submissions or receiving progress updates.

iii) Governance role is a higher-level categorisation of the work local boards do. Examples of the seven governance categories are tabled below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Governance role</th>
<th>Examples</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Setting direction / priorities / budget</td>
<td>Capex projects, work programmes, annual plan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local initiatives / specific decisions</td>
<td>Grants, road names, alcohol bans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Input into regional decision-making</td>
<td>Comments on regional bylaws, policies, plans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oversight and monitoring</td>
<td>Local board agreement, quarterly performance reports, review projects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accountability to the public</td>
<td>Annual report</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engagement</td>
<td>Community hui, submissions processes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keeping informed</td>
<td>Briefings, cluster workshops</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9. Board members are welcome to discuss changes to the calendar. The calendar will be updated and reported back every month to business meetings. Updates will also be distributed to relevant council staff.

Tātaritanga me ngā tohutohu
Analysis and advice

10. This report is an information report providing the governance forward work programme for the next six months.

Ngā whakaaweawe me ngā tirohanga a te rōpū Kaunihera
Council group impacts and views

11. The council is required to provide a Governance Forward Work Calendar to the Manurewa Local Board for their consideration.

Ngā whakaaweawe ā-rohe me ngā tirohanga a te poari ā-rohe
Local impacts and local board views

12. All local boards are being presented with a Governance Forward Work Calendar for their consideration.

Tauākī whakaaweawe Māori
Māori impact statement

13. The projects and processes referred to in the Governance Forward Work Calendar will have a range of implications for Māori which will be considered when the work is reported.

Ngā ritenga ā-pūtea
Financial implications

14. There are no financial implications relating to this report.
Ngā raru tūpono me ngā whakamaurutanga
Risks and mitigations
15. This report is a point in time of the Governance Forward Work Calendar. It is a living document and updated month to month. It minimises the risk of the board being unaware of planned topics for their consideration.

Ngā koringa ā-muri
Next steps
16. Staff will review the calendar each month in consultation with board members and will report an updated calendar to the board.

Ngā tāpirihanga
Attachments

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A1</td>
<td>Manurewa Local Board Forward Work Calendar as at 5 August 2019</td>
<td>155</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ngā kaihaina
Signatories

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Authoriser</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rohin Patel - Democracy Advisor - Manurewa</td>
<td>Manoj Ragupathy - Relationship Manager Manurewa &amp; Papakura</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Manurewa Local Board Governance Forward Work Calendar from 5 August 2019 - 19 September 2019

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Workshop / Business</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Governance Role</th>
<th>Purpose</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Workshop</td>
<td>8/08/19</td>
<td>Infrastructure and Environmental Services Monthly Work Programme Update</td>
<td>Oversight and monitoring</td>
<td>Check in on performance / inform future direction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Workshop</td>
<td>8/08/19</td>
<td>Water quality monitoring programme and recommendations 2019/2020</td>
<td>Setting direction / priorities / budget</td>
<td>Provide direction on preferred approach</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Workshop</td>
<td>8/08/19</td>
<td>Papakura stream restoration project</td>
<td>Setting direction / priorities / budget</td>
<td>Provide direction on preferred approach</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Workshop</td>
<td>8/08/19</td>
<td>Auckland Transport Monthly Update</td>
<td>Oversight and monitoring</td>
<td>Check in on performance / inform future direction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Workshop</td>
<td>8/08/19</td>
<td>Clendon Community Recreation Reserve – community engagement project</td>
<td>Oversight and monitoring</td>
<td>Provide direction on preferred approach</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Workshop</td>
<td>8/08/19</td>
<td>Local Board general business</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Meeting</td>
<td>15/08/19</td>
<td>Expected reports on the agenda:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Temporary arrangements for urgent decisions and staff delegations during the election</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Review of Aucklands film protocols</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Workshop</td>
<td>22/08/19</td>
<td>Proposed Manurewa BID Programme and boundary expansion</td>
<td>Local initiative / preparing for specific decisions</td>
<td>Define board position and feedback</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Workshop</td>
<td>22/08/19</td>
<td>Royal New Zealand Plunket Trust</td>
<td>Local initiative / preparing for specific decisions</td>
<td>Define board position and feedback</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Workshop</td>
<td>29/08/19</td>
<td>Parks Sports and Recreation and Community Facilities Monthly Work Programme</td>
<td>Oversight and monitoring</td>
<td>Check in on performance / inform future direction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Workshop</td>
<td>29/08/19</td>
<td>Youth Connections</td>
<td>Setting direction / priorities / budget</td>
<td>Determine allocation of funding</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Workshop</td>
<td>29/08/19</td>
<td>TSI Year in Review</td>
<td>Oversight and monitoring</td>
<td>Reserve update on progress</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Workshop</td>
<td>29/08/19</td>
<td>Local Economic Development Monthly Work Programme Update</td>
<td>Oversight and monitoring</td>
<td>Check in on performance / inform future direction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Workshop</td>
<td>29/08/19</td>
<td>Local Board general business</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Workshop</td>
<td>5/09/19</td>
<td>ACE Work Programme Update</td>
<td>Oversight and monitoring</td>
<td>Check in on performance / inform future direction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Workshop</td>
<td>5/09/19</td>
<td>Southwest Gateway Update</td>
<td>Keeping informed</td>
<td>Review progress with projects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Workshop</td>
<td>12/09/19</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Meeting</td>
<td>19/09/19</td>
<td>Expected reports on the agenda:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Temporary arrangements for urgent decisions and staff delegations during the election</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item 23</td>
<td>Animal management bylaw review</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Te take mō te pūrongo
Purpose of the report
1. To note the Manurewa Local Board’s records for the workshops held on 4 July, 11 July and 25 July 2019.

Whakarāpopototanga matua
Executive summary
2. Under Standing Order 1.4.2 and 2.15 workshops convened by the local board shall be closed to the public. However, the proceedings of a workshop shall record the names of members attending and a statement summarising the nature of the information received and nature of matters discussed. Resolutions or decisions are not made at workshops as they are solely for the provision of information and discussion. This report attaches the workshop record for the period stated below.

Ngā tūtohunga
Recommendation/s
That the Manurewa Local Board:
   a) note the Manurewa Local Board workshop records held on:
      i) 4 July 2019
      ii) 11 July 2019
      iii) 25 July 2019.

Ngā tāpirihanga
Attachments
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>4 July 2019, Manurewa Local Board - Workshop Record</td>
<td>159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>11 July 2019, Manurewa Local Board - Workshop Record</td>
<td>161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>25 July 2019, Manurewa Local Board - Workshop Record</td>
<td>165</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ngā kaihaina
Signatories

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Rohin Patel - Democracy Advisor - Manurewa</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Authoriser</td>
<td>Manoj Ragupathy - Relationship Manager Manurewa &amp; Papakura</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Manurewa Local Board Workshop Record

Workshop record of the Manurewa Local Board held in the Manurewa Local Board Office meeting room, Shop 3-5, 7 Hill Road, Manurewa on Thursday, 4 July 2019, commencing at 4.31pm.

Present
Chairperson: Angela Dalton
Deputy Chairperson: Stella Cattle
Members: Angela Cunningham-Marino, Ken Penney, Joseph Allan, Dave Pizzini, Sarah Colcord, Rangi McLean

Apologies

Also present: Damien Pilua, Manurewa Youth Council

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Workshop Item</th>
<th>Governance role</th>
<th>Summary of Discussions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Arts, Community and Events Work Programme Update</td>
<td>Oversight and monitoring</td>
<td>The board received an update on the Arts, Community and Events 2018/2019 work programme.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sopo Su’a-Elia (Strategic Broker, Community Empowerment)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vanitha Subramaniam (Specialist Advisor, Community Empowerment)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sa Va’aelu (Advisor, Community Empowerment)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Infrastructure and Environmental Services Work Programme Update</td>
<td>Oversight and monitoring</td>
<td>The board received an update on the Infrastructure and Environmental Services 2018/2019 work programme.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miriana Knox (Relationship Advisor, Relationship Management Unit)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Integrated Area Plan</td>
<td>Oversight and monitoring</td>
<td>The board received an update on the Integrated Area Plan.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Workshop Item</td>
<td>Governance role</td>
<td>Summary of Discussions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Craig Cairncross</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Team Leader Planning,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plans and Places)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michael Luong</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Principal Planner,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plans and Places)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local Board general business</td>
<td>Keeping informed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Members and staff</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The workshop concluded at 6.23pm
# Manurewa Local Board Workshop Record

Workshop record of the Manurewa Local Board held in the Manurewa Local Board Office meeting room, Shop 3-5, 7 Hill Road, Manurewa on **Thursday, 11 July 2019, commencing at 4.30pm.**

## Present

**Chairperson**
Angela Dalton

**Deputy Chairperson**
Angela Cunningham-Marino

**Members:**
- Ken Penney
- Joseph Allan
- Dave Pizzini
- Rangi McLean
- Sarah Colcord

**Apologies**
Stella Cattle

**Also present:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Workshop Item</th>
<th>Governance role</th>
<th>Summary of Discussions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>SH1 Southern Corridor Improvements Project Update</strong></td>
<td>Oversight and monitoring</td>
<td>The board received an update on the State Highway 1 Southern Corridor Improvements Project.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jenni Wild (Senior Advisor, Communications and Engagement, New Zealand Transport Agency)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James Kaye (Project Manager, New Zealand Transport Agency)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mike Elliott (Project Manager, CPB Contractors)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sharon Buckland (Stakeholder and Community Relations, CPB contractors)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Auckland Transport Monthly Update</strong></td>
<td>Oversight and monitoring</td>
<td>The board received an update from Auckland Transport which included feedback from the Wordsworth Quadrant project and Connected Communities.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peter Wilson (Elected Member Relationship Manager)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Workshop Item</td>
<td>Governance role</td>
<td>Summary of Discussions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-----------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auckland Transport</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| **Pragati Vasisht**  
(Traffic Engineering Team Leader North/West, Auckland Transport) | | |
| **Raman Singh**  
(Transportation Engineer, Auckland Transport) | | |
| **Fransiska Amos**  
(Senior Transportation Engineer, Auckland Transport) | | |
| **Antony Hing**  
(Senior Transportation Engineer, Auckland Transport) | | |
| **Edoardo Canal**  
(Project Manager, Canal Projects Limited) | | |
| **Matthew Rednall**  
(Connected Communities Programme Manager, Auckland Transport) | | |
| **Anthony Pearse**  
(Connected Communities Senior Transport Planner, Auckland Transport) | | |
| **Distribution Committee for Community Responsiveness** | Oversight and monitoring | The board provided direction on which members would represent the board on the Distribution Committee facilitated by Manurewa Community Trust. |
| **Natia Tucker**  
(Specialist Advisor, Community Empowerment) | | |
| **Sopo Su'a-Elia**  
( Strategic Broker, Community Empowerment) | | |
<p>| <strong>Local Board general business</strong> | Keeping informed | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Workshop Item</th>
<th>Governance role</th>
<th>Summary of Discussions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Members and staff</td>
<td></td>
<td>The workshop concluded at 7.38pm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Manurewa Local Board Workshop Record

Workshop record of the Manurewa Local Board held in the Manurewa Local Board Office meeting room, Shop 3-5, 7 Hill Road, Manurewa on Thursday, 25 July 2019, commencing at 4.37pm.

Present
Chairperson: Angela Dalton
Deputy Chairperson: Stella Cottle
Members:
- Angela Cunningham-Marino
- Ken Penney
- Joseph Allan
- Dave Pizzini

Apologies
- Rangi McLean
- Sarah Colcord

Also present:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Workshop Item</th>
<th>Governance role</th>
<th>Summary of Discussions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wiri Business Association Update</td>
<td>Oversight and monitoring</td>
<td>The board received an update from the Wiri Business Association.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audrey Williams (Manager, Wiri Business Association)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teena Rhind (Board Member, Wiri Business Association Member)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Debra Langton (PSR Portfolio Manager, Parks Sports and Recreation)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kara Goddard (Community Park Ranger, Parks Sports and Recreation)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greg Hannah (Manager Project Delivery,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Workshop Item</td>
<td>Governance role</td>
<td>Summary of Discussions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community Facilities</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mark Sabine</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Senior Maintenance Delivery</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coordinator, Community Facilities)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Steve Paulson</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Citycare)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Nick Bennetts</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Citycare)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Rachel Moore</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Citycare)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Jody Teura</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Citycare)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Nellie Burwell</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Citycare)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tamariki Wellbeing</strong></td>
<td>Keeping informed</td>
<td>The board received a presentation on The Southern Initiatives Tamariki Wellbeing programme.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Roimata Taniwha-Paoo</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(TSI Specialist Advisor, Southern Initiative)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Angie Tangaere</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(TSI Social Intrapreneur, Southern Initiative)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>The Southern Initiative</strong></td>
<td>Keeping informed</td>
<td>The board received a presentation on The Southern Initiatives Māori Pasifika Trades Training.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Māori Pasifika Trades Training</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Norm McKenzie</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Kaihautu Māori and Pasifika Trades Training, Southern Initiative)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Local Board general business</strong></td>
<td>Keeping informed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Members and staff</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The workshop concluded at 8.19pm
Exclusion of the Public: Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987

That the Manurewa Local Board

a) exclude the public from the following part(s) of the proceedings of this meeting.

The general subject of each matter to be considered while the public is excluded, the reason for passing this resolution in relation to each matter, and the specific grounds under section 48(1) of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987 for the passing of this resolution follows.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reason for passing this resolution in relation to each matter</th>
<th>Particular interest(s) protected (where applicable)</th>
<th>Ground(s) under section 48(1) for the passing of this resolution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The public conduct of the part of the meeting would be likely to result in the disclosure of information for which good reason for withholding exists under section 7.</td>
<td>s7(2)(j) - The withholding of the information is necessary to prevent the disclosure or use of official information for improper gain or improper advantage. In particular, the report contains detailed financial adjustments, assumptions and judgements that have impact on the financial results of the Auckland Council group as at 30 June 2019 that require final Audit New Zealand sign-off and release to the New Zealand Stock Exchange..</td>
<td>s48(1)(a) The public conduct of the part of the meeting would be likely to result in the disclosure of information for which good reason for withholding exists under section 7.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reason for passing this resolution in relation to each matter</th>
<th>Particular interest(s) protected (where applicable)</th>
<th>Ground(s) under section 48(1) for the passing of this resolution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The public conduct of the part of the meeting would be likely to result in the disclosure of information for which good reason for withholding exists under section 7.</td>
<td>s7(2)(j) - The withholding of the information is necessary to prevent the disclosure or use of official information for improper gain or improper advantage. In particular, the report contains detailed financial adjustments, assumptions and judgements that have impact on the financial results of the Auckland Council group as at 30 June 2019 that require final Audit New Zealand sign-off and release to the New Zealand Stock Exchange..</td>
<td>s48(1)(a) The public conduct of the part of the meeting would be likely to result in the disclosure of information for which good reason for withholding exists under section 7.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>